DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JPC/rem
5750
10 Sept 1969
0101569

[redacted]

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Aug 1969 to 312400H Aug 1969

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8A
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology August 1969

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b) and (c) enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

R.D. MICKELSON

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
69 3099
COPY 5 of 5 COPIES

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
109569
COPY NO 1 OF 6

[redacted]

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO[redacted]AL
[redacted]

5750
10 Sept 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H TO 312400H AUGUST 1969

INDEX


| | |
|---|---|
| PART I | ORGANIZATIONAL DATA |
| PART II | NARRATIVE SUMMARY |
| PART III | SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS |
| PART IV | SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS |
| pp. 6-8 → PART V | FIRST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY COMMAND CHRONOLOGY |


UNCLASSIFIED

 ([redacted])

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Sept 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION — COMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion — LtCol. R.D. MICKELSON 1-31 Aug 69

SUBORDINATE UNITS

| | |
|---|---|
| H&S COMPANY | 1stLt L.G. LEWIS 1-31 Aug 1969 |
| COMPANY A | 1stLt J.L. MANN 1-31 Aug 1969 |
| COMPANY B | 1stLt A.J. LITTLE 1-4 Aug 1969 |
| | 1stLt S.H. CRANE 5-31 Aug 1969 |
| COMPANY C | 1stLt R.E. MILLER 1-4 Aug 1969 |
| | 1stLt L.E. BUTLER 5-31 Aug 1969 |
| COMPANY D | 1stLt A.T. BOUTS 1-31 Aug 1969 |
| COMPANY E | Capt D.C. MACCASKILL 1-31 Aug 1969 |

ATTACHED UNITS

| | |
|---|---|
| 1st Force Reconnaissance Company | Major R.E. SIMMONS 1-31 Aug 1969 |
| 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion | 1stLt M.E. JACKSON 1-31 Aug 1969 |
| 2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion | 1stLt C.E. BATES 1-25 Aug 1969 |
| | SSgt C.R. BURNETT 26-31 Aug 1969 |

2. LOCATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| 01-31 Aug 1969 | 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN |
| 01-31 Aug 1969 | 1st Force Reconnaissance Company, Da Nang, RVN |
| 01-31 Aug 1969 | 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN |
| 10-31 Aug 1969 | 2nd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN |

3. STAFF OFFICERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Executive Officer | Maj H.E. OLNEY 1-9 Aug 1969 |
| | Maj P. CACACE 10-31 Aug 1969 |
| Adjutant/S-1 | 2ndLt J.W. GARDINER, JR. 1-31 Aug 1969 |
| S-2 | SSgt C.L. WILSON 1-31 Aug 1969 |
| S-3 | Maj J.P. COLE 1-31 Aug 1969 |
| S-3A | 1stLt F.M. PORPOTAGE 1-31 Aug 1969 |
| S-4 | 1stLt P.J. EHRET 1-13 Aug 1969 |
| | 1stLt E. BROWN 14-31 Aug 1969 |
| Supply Officer | 1stLt R.L. WEIGAND 1-24 Aug 1969 |
| | 2ndLt W.P. JONES 25-31 Aug 1969 |

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFI[redacted]

5750
10 Sept 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

| | |
|---|---|
| Communication Officer | Capt B.K. SEVERIN 1-31 Aug 1969 |
| Motor Transportation Officer | 1stLt H.A. WEEG 1-31 Aug 1969 |
| Battalion Surgeon | Lt L.J. McCARTHY 3-31 Aug 1969 |
| Battalion Chaplain | LCDR E. HUGHES 25-31 Aug 1969 |

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

| USMC | | USN | |
|---|---|---|---|
| OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| 31 | 683 | 2 | 54 |



CO[redacted]sure (1)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Sept 69

PART II

UNCLASSIFIED

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, during the month of August 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| 01 Aug 69 | During the entire month of August 1969, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF, in SCUBA/Salvage operations. |
| 01 Aug 69 | Colonel N.L. BECK, USMC and Colonel H.L. WILKERSON, USMC recently arrived in Vietnam, visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, a briefing and static display was presented. |
| 01 Aug 69 | MajGen W.G. THRASH, Commanding General, 1st Marine Air Wing, attended the helicopter pilots briefing at 1st Reconnaissance Battalion. |
| 03 Aug 69 | LT L.J. McCARTHY, USNR joined 1st Reconnaissance Battalion as the Battalion Surgeon. |
| 05 Aug 69 | 1stLT S.H. CRANE assumed command of Company B from 1stLT A.J. LITTLE. |
| 05 Aug 69 | 1stLT L.E. BUTLER assumed command of Company C from 1stLT R.E. MILLER. |
| 10 Aug 69 | Maj. P.L. CACACE assumed duties as 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Executive Officer from Maj. H.E. OLNEY. |
| 10 Aug 69 | 101200H Aug 1969 assumed OPCON 2nd Platoon, Company A 5th Reconnaissance Battalion. |
| 10 Aug 69 | 2nd Platoon and 3rd Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion attached to 1st Force Reconnaissance Company. |
| 14 Aug 69 | 1stLT E. BROWN assumed the duties as Battalion S-4 Officer from 1stLT P.J. EHRET. |
| 20 Aug 69 | The Honorable JOHN W. WARNER Under Secretary of the Navy visited 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, a briefing and static display was presented. |

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Sept 1969

25 Aug 69 2ndLT L.T. JONES assumed the duties as 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Supply Officer, from 1stLT R.L. WEIGAND.

25 Aug 69 LCDR E. HUGHES, Chaplian USN, joined 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, as Battalion Chaplian.

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

A. Operations Order and Patrol Reports 01 Aug To 31 Aug 1969

B. Sit Rpts: 01 Aug To 31 Aug 1969

C. After Action Reports

D. Statistical Data Chart p. 9

E. 1st Force Reconnaissance Company Command Chronology, August 1969. Filed Dp (See also pp 6-8)

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Sept 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

C10001H Aug 1969 TO 312400H Aug 1969

| | |
|---|---|
| PART I | ORGANIZATIONAL DATA |
| PART II | NARRATIVE SUMMARY |
| PART III | SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS |
| PART IV | SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS |



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5750
10 Sept 1969

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION — COMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company — Major R.E. SIMMONS

2. LOCATION

01-31 August 1969, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company: DA NANG, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Executive Officer | Capt R.D. WILLIAMS 01-31 Aug 69 |
| S-2 | SSgt R.F. BOWLAND 01-31 Aug 69 |
| S-3 | Capt G.R. WILLSON 01-31 Aug 69 |
| Supply Officer | 1stLT G.J. PICKETT 01-31 Aug 69 |
| Communications Officer | 1stLT B.L. WHITLEY 01-31 Aug 69 |
| Motor Transport Officer | Capt R.D. WILLIAMS 01-31 Aug 69 |

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

| USMC | | USN | |
|---|---|---|---|
| OFF | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| 10 | 144 | 0 | 7 |

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Force Reconnaissance Company conducted long range patrolling operations in the 1st Marine Division TAOR during the month of August 1969. The results of the activity are documented in part IV.

[redacted]



Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Sept 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

| | |
|---|---|
| 01 Aug 1969 | During the month of August the Company continued to support the 1st Marine Division TAOR in reconnaissance operation. |
| 10 Aug 1969 | Second Platoon and Third Platoon, Company A, 5th Reconnaissance Battalion were attached to 1st Force Reconnaissance Company. |
| 30 Aug 1969 | Second Squad, Sixth Platoon secured a helicopter landing zone at coordinates AT939336 and provided initial terminal guidance for 1st Battalion 7th Marine Regiment. |

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

See 1st Force Reconn Company Site

A. Statistical Data Chart

B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports

C. SITRPT: 213-243 August 1969

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Sept 1969

A. Statistical Data Chart:

| | 1st Recon Bn. | 1stForce Recon Co. | TOTALS |
|---|---|---|---|
| PATROLS | 85 | 19 | 104 |
| SIGHTINGS | 134 | 86 | 220 |
| VC/NVA SIGHTED | 2,585 | 1,441 | 4,026 |
| FIRE MISSIONS | 71 | 2 | 73 |
| AIR STRIKES | 23 | 15 | 38 |
| VC/NVA KIA | 116 | 7 | 123 |
| DETAINEES | 5 | 0 | 5 |
| IWC | 17 | 1 | 18 |
| USMC CASUALTIES: | 52 | 7 | 59 |
| KIA | 2 | 2 | 4 |
| WIA (EVAC ) | 21 | 3 | 24 |
| MIA | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NBC (EVAC) | 28 | 2 | 30 |
| KNBC | 1 | 0 | 1 |

OPERATION: PIPESTONE CANYON 01-31 Aug 69

DURHAM PEAK 01-13 Aug 69

CAMPBELL STREAMER NONE PUBLISHED



Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER # 640-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
150900H July 1969

77769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 640-69

Call Sign: SWIFT SCOUT A-2,3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 20 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8339 LR AT8537) Extract on 29 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ALFA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
85769
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 610-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SWIFT SCOUT CO. A DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 011545H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 DOG HANDLER AND DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: — M-14, 2 M-79, — CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270800H/011515H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL HAS COVERED A PERIOD OF 127 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 452 TRAILS: VIC 839386 RUNNING N-S, 1 FOOT WIDE AND MODERATELY USED. OP: HILL USED AS OP AND RADIO RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT GRASS BE BURNT OFF HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL RESNICK
SWIFT SCOUT CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | RESNICK | 2428493 |
| CPL | FOLINO | 2136939 |
| PFC | NUERNBERGER | 2438887 |
| PFC | HUFFMAN | 2498826 |
| PVT | WEEKLEY | 2582739 |
| PFC | JONES | 2452433 |
| HN | KORP | B849834 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 647-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190815H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 647-69

78569

Call Sign: DATE PALM C-1,2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scty for radio relay ROMEO and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportuntiy.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170) Extract on 02 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
HEADCOLD 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
86569
COPY NO 3 OF 16

Distribution
CO, 7thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (-)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-3

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 647-69
PATROL: DATE PALM/SLATE CREEK, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
041600H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-79, 2 M-60 MACHINE GUNS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ROMEO AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231330H/041530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 288 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF LIGHTS. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   032030H VIC. ZC 158723 LIGHTS MOVING ON SIDE OF HILL FROM EAST TO WEST FROM 1 CENTRAL LIGHT. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CENTRAL LIGHT GOING OUT AND OTHER LIGHTS CONTINUING TO MOVE AWAY.

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: BA NA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD ONE (1) USMC (WIA) (E)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-4

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CROWLEY
DATE PALM/SLATE CREEK,
CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | CROWLEY | 2085238 |
| CPL | JONES | 2409609 |
| LCPL | BURNS | 2470653 |
| LCPL | MELTON | 2425561 |
| PFC | JEFFERIES | 2469760 |
| PFC | GABOURIE | 2483085 |
| PFC | RAKETTKE | 2495256 |
| LCPL | DOUB | 2412836 |
| LCPL | KOHLHEIM | 2458916 |
| PFC | LEPPAN | 2483449 |
| PFC | SWAN | 2446306 |
| LCPL | TARAVELLA | 2407083 |
| SILVER | | 5479 |
| LCPL | GONZALEZ | 2401816 |

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #648-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190800H July 1969

78669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 648-69

Call Sign: DESK WORK E-1 PLT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT814463 LR AT830445) Extract on 02 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
86669
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon 3-3 (4)
CO, Co "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 648-69
PATROL: DESK WORK/TERRAPIN,
CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
021435H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 19 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221630H/021430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 262 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 24 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA. 2 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   232230H VIC. AT 824458 15-20 VC/NVA LAUGHING AND TALKING ON RIDGE. TEAM NOTIFIED YOUTH BAILEY, YOUTH DELTA, PAL JOEY AND DESK WORK. CALLED FIRE MISSION. LANG DALE INDIA FIRED FIRE MISSION. DURING FIRE MISSION VC/NVA STARTED MOVING TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. TEAM SPOTTED 5 ENEMY WITH FLOOD LAMP AND THREW GRENADES AND FIRED M-79 AT ENEMY. SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA BEING CARRIED OFF BY OTHERS WHO STARTED MOVING OUT OF AREA TO SOUTH WEST ATTEMPTING TO EVADE FIRE MISSION. LANG DALE INDIA HAD EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

A-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT PRESTON
DESK WORK/TERRAPIN,
CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

281045H VIC. AT 821469 4 VC/NVA CARRYING AMMO BOXES AND CANS, WEARING BLACK PJ'S. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT HAD HARD TIME GETTING ROUNDS ON TARGET. TEAM GAVE END OF MISSION AND FIRED M-60 MG AND 60 MM AT ENEMY. ENEMY RAN INTO HOOTCH AND TEAM DESTROYED ½ OF HOOTCH WITH 60 MM. TEAM LATER HAD TROUBLE WITH 60 MM AND SECURED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 PROBABLE VC/NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SSGT | PRESTON | 2026699 | PFC | MATA | 2521439 |
| CPL | MCGUIRE | 2392862 | PFC | REED | 2483527 |
| LCPL | RUDD | 2147521 | PFC | RIVARD | 2485061 |
| PFC | SLUSHER | 2453212 | PFC | COOL | 2496908 |
| PFC | HAINES | 2488443 | PFC | STONE | 2502574 |
| PFC | HUNGATE | 2156896 | LCPL | THOMAS | 2143438 |
| PFC | HALBISON | 2495867 | PFC | HECKARD | 2521396 |
| PFC | HUDSON | 2494485 | PFC | WITZANEY | 2463023 |
| PFC | FERRELL | 2472392 | LCPL | HOUSTON | 2494328 |
| PFC | MCCOMBS | 2446583 | HN | DANIELS | H635443 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #655-69

UNCLASS

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210815H July 1969

79669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 655-69

Call Sign: PARALLEL BARS D-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT9852 LR BT0050) Extract on 03 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 Alt: 37.30
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
87669
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div ESCC (1)
Recon 3-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-7

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 655-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SPILLWAY, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 050915H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 25 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7X50, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 1 NOD DEVICE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-14, 3 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260700H/050830H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 241½ HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 51 VC/NVA AND 1 HOOTCH, 3 INCIDENTS OF VILLAGERS COMING TO HILL, AND 2 INCIDENTS OF FRIENDLY INCOMING MORTAR ROUNDS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   262100H VIC. AT 984493 2 VC/NVA MOVING SW-NE ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. FIRED M-60 AND 50 CALIBER MG. OBSERVED 1 WOUNDED. TEAM WORKED OVER AREA AGAIN AND OBSERVED NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AFTERWARDS.

   271600H VIC. HILL 119 2 VILLAGERS, 1 MALE, 1 FEMALE, APPROACHED FENCE LINE OF TEAMS POSITION. VILLAGERS REQUESTED PERMISSION TO SEEK OUT CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL AND PERSONAL ITEMS FROM BOMBED OUT VILLAGE VIC. AT 987547.

   202215H VIC. AT 995504 12 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. TEAM OPENED UP WITH 50 CALIBER MG AND 60 MM. HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND COULD NOT OBSERVE ANY FURTHER MOVEMENT.

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT PFEIFFER
SPILLWAY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

282230H VIC. ZC 149665 1 HOOTCH WITH BARBED WIRE. TEAM FOUND BARBED WIRE ON SOUTH SIDE OF STREAM. HOOTCH WAS ON NORTH SIDE OF STREAM. DUE TO BARBED WIRE IN STREAM TEAM WAS UNABLE TO CHECK OUT HOOTCH.

290845H VIC. HILL 119 6 VILLAGERS, 1 BOY, 5 WOMEN APPROACHED TEAMS POSITION NEAR NORTH PERIMETER. 1 VILLAGER WAS BEING CARRIED IN A STRECHER MADE FROM PARACHUTE WITH MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUND IN LEFT KNEE AND REQUIRED MEDICAL AID. MEDICAL AID WAS GIVEN.

302245H VIC. AT 993503-AT,984505 3 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ACROSS PADDIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. ENEMY MISSED TEAMS AMBUSH SITE BY 100 METERS.

302030H VIC. AT 984493 5 VC/NVA MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT CALL FIRE MISSION BECAUSE ON CALLS WERE NOT CLEAR AT TIME OF SIGHTING. TEAM OBSERVED VC/NVA UNTIL THEY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

310815H VIC. HILL 119 6 VILLAGERS, 5 WOMEN, 1 BOY APPROACHED TEAMS POSITION CARRYING INJURED PERSONNEL ON STRETCHERS. PATROL LEADER SENT OUT 6 MAN TEAM WITH CORPSMAN TO GIVE MEDICAL AID. THE CORPSMAN RECOMMENDED INJURED BE MEDEVACED. THE INJURED WERE MEDEVACED.

312230H VIC. AT 982519 10 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG VILLE. TEAM FIRED 60 MM AND 50 CALIBER MG WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. VC/NVA MOVED RAPIDLY OUT OF AREA. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

022015H VIC. AT 987518 2 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. TEAM FIRED M-60 MG AND 60 MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBSERVE FURTHER MOVEMENT.

022230H VIC. HILL 119 20 INCOMING 82 MM MORTAR ROUNDS, LANDING 50' FROM BUNKERS. TEAM WAS ABLE TO PUT ROUNDS IN CHECK AFTER NOTIFYING FRIENDLIES WHERE THEY WERE.

032000H VIC. AT 991517 17 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG VILLE ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. TEAM FIRED 60 MM, M-60 MG, AND 50-CALIBER MG WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT PFEIFFER
SPILLWAY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

032315H VIC. HILL 119, AT 987518.7 INCOMING 81 MM MORTAR ROUNDS OF FRIENDLY ORIGIN AND 4 VC/NVA. INCOMING CAUSED ATTENTION TO BE DRAWN FROM 4 VC/NVA WHO RAN THROUGH AMBUSH SITE WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND BLACK T-SHIRTS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES ARTILLERY SUPPORT WAS POOR. THERE WAS NO CLEARANCE FOR MISSIONS, BATTERY WAS NEVER ON NET, NEVER TOOK MESSAGES, NO ON-CALLS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | PFEIFFER | 0105616 | LCPL | CAMPBELL | 2409779 |
| SGT | KEEN | 1663805 | LCPL | COLE | 2446018 |
| CPL | COOK | 2239234 | LCPL | ANDROES | 2443847 |
| CPL | HORTON | 2463197 | PFC | WOODS | 2474858 |
| LCPL | [illegible] | 2424664 | PFC | SWICK | 2521254 |
| LCPL | BENEDICT | 2427542 | PFC | CABRERAS | 2402140 |
| LCPL | DAVIDSON | 2481626 | PFC | GROSSMAN | 2514938 |
| HM3 | SANDERS | [illegible] | PFC | HUBER | 2502684 |
| PFC | DUANE | 2256042 | PFC | HANEY | 2521656 |
| PFC | NAGEL | 2457561 | PFC | BERRY | 2472484 |
| PFC | HARNER | 2492223 | PFC | LOWRY | 2521230 |
| PFC | CHRISTIAN | 2471434 | PFC | CALVERT | 2503667 |
| PFC | BERG | 2362055 | LCPL | HOLMES | 2448955 |
| PFC | MALARO | 2483235 | LCPL | BIGUSH | 1814270 |
| | | | HARRY BABY | | 957X |

A-8

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 664-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250800H July 1969 80669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 664-69

Call Sign: RABBIT HUTCH E-2-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance & surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, and monitor enemy transit routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 JUL; insert Haven (UL AT8769 LR AT8966) Extract on 31 Jul within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 Alt: 32.50
Artillery; ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES 63.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
88669
COPY NO 2 OF 16

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distibution:
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

A-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [illegible] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE [illegible]
PATROL: BIG FLOWER DA NANG, RVN, [illegible]
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

4 Aug 69

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES, AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011000H/041445H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FURL MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 100', SECONDARY 5' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 208662 GOOD 1 CH-46, 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 197654 GOOD 3 CH-46, 15' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 200664 E-W, 3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

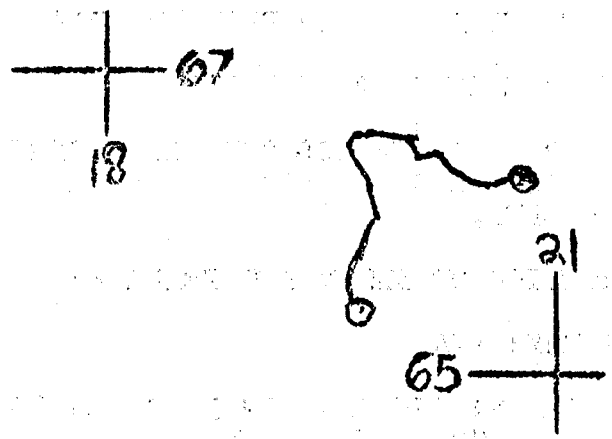
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL KOPPES
RABBIT HUTCH, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | KOPPES | 2434201 |
| LCPL | RAHNE | 2409869 |
| PFC | MEDIN | 2485088 |
| PFC | WALLGREN | 2471808 |
| PFC | GARAY | 2423604 |
| LCPL | PLANTENGA | 2419869 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #666-69

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
26 0100H July 1969

81069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1B (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Planning Order # 666-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (OLD), SHAVING MUG (NEW) B-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT790535 [illegible] Extract on 00 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin?logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00
new call sign and freq: PAGE AVENUE 67.85

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER [illegible] ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
81069
COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
M.G ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

New call sign SHAVING MUG will be utilized on O.P. hill 200 for the duration of plan ECHO.

A-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 666-69
PATROL: SHAVING MUG, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6340 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
081515H AUGUST 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 23 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7X50, 2 M-49 SCOPES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291430H/081500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240½ HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 28 VC/NVA AND 6 CAVES. THERE WAS 1 INCIDENT OF ENEMY MOVEMENT AROUND THE HILL. 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   310800H VIC. AT 791526 1 VC MOVING N-S THROUGH BRUSH WEARING BLACK TROUSERS AND A GREEN SHIRT. VC WALKED THROUGH SMALL CLEARING ON FINGER AND DISAPPEARED INTO THICK UNDERBRUSH.

   311915H VIC. AT 828525 1 VC MOVING W-E ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE.

   [illegible] VIC. AT 801538 15 VC MOVING E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

   [illegible]150H VIC. ZC 188544 3 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ALONG TREELINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES, PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

A-12

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0323151H VIC. AT 802531 MOVEMENT OUTSIDE TEAMS POSITION. TRIP FLARE WENT OFF AND TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT. TEAM TOOK ACTION WITH 60 MM AND CALLED A FIRE MISSION AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.

0418150H VIC. ZC 208539 8 NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TREELINE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND USED 81 MM AND 60 MM. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

0612300H VIC. AT 794537 6 CAVES. CAVES WERE APPROXIMATELY 8' WIDE, 6' HIGH. 3 CAVES WERE 15 X 20 METERS LONG AND OTHERS RANGED FROM 45 TO 80 METERS LONG. CAVES HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN 3-4 MONTHS. TEAM SEALED ENTRANCES TO CAVES WITH C-4.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 200

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SSGT | GRAY | 1818661 |
| SGT | LOPEZ | 2011501 |
| CPL | JONES | 2382259 |
| CPL | MAKOUTZ | 2366242 |
| LCPL | DYKEMAN | 2422746 |
| LCPL | JEWELL | 2368154 |
| LCPL | HERBURGER | 2452693 |
| PFC | GUIMOND | 2510614 |
| PFC | GARCIA | 2515589 |
| PFC | ROMERO | 2423915 |
| PFC | PRIGGE | 2462761 |
| PFC | EMERY | 2425396 |
| PFC | BRANDVOLD | 2463927 |
| PFC | COY | 2407060 |
| PFC | MERRITT | 2460830 |
| PFC | CRUPI | 2508486 |
| PFC | GILLMAN | 2342639 |
| PFC | PERRY | 2480186 |
| PFC | KENDALL | 2503759 |
| PFC | BRANHAM | 2527766 |
| PFC | GUILLEN | 2388346 |
| PFC | ROBERTSON | 2513569 |
| PFC | ROWLAND | 2523688 |
| EM | CROUCH | 1605787 |

F. O. TEAM

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | RYAN | 0106186 |
| LCPL | KEMPEMA | 2438626 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #667-69 UNCLASSIFIED Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261115H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 667-69

89169

Call Sign: DETROIT TIGERS (OLD), SCANDANAVIA (NEW) C-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scty for radio relay X-RAY and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 491 on 29 Jul; insert Haven. (UL AT8384 LR AT8582) Extract on 02 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 New Primary Freq: 40.10
Alternate Freq 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES 63.10
new call sign and freq: VEAL STEW 65.20

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89169
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (4)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

New call sign SCANDANAVIA will be utilized on RADIO RELAY X-RAY, DONG DEN *for the duration of plan ECHO*

A-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 667-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE PN.
PATROL: SCANDANAVIA, CO. C. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 111515H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311100H/111500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 268 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: DONG DEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL CREECH
SCANDANAVIA, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | CREECH | 2404460 |
| LCPL | KNIGHT | 2411686 |
| LCPL | GREENHALGH | 2399049 |
| LCPL | CLARK | 2463678 |
| LCPL | DAGUE | 2406993 |
| PFC | TWOMEY | 3466428 |
| PFC | AILEY | 2522720 |
| PFC | WILCUT | 2519049 |
| PFC | CORTEZ | 2506633 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #668-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261050H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00381.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #668-69

81269

Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT (OLD), ALLBROOK (NEW) B-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8290 LR AT8588) Extract on 01 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin?logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 New Primay Freq: 40.10
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Primary Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES 63.10
new call sign and freq. VEAL STEW 65.20

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89269
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 66[illegible] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT/REEFOOK DA NANG, RVN.
CO. B. 011000H AUGUST 1969
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291100H/011000

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 NVA AND 5-6 BUNKERS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   300910H VIC. AT 835888 5-6 BUNKERS MADE OF ROCK. BUNKERS ARE LOCATED IN THE SAME AREA WHERE THE SNIFFER DEVICE HAD READINGS OF ENEMY. BUNKERS LOOKED LIKE THEY WERE USED TWO OR THREE WEEKS AGO.

   311530H VIC. AT 835893 3 NVA WALKING PAST TEAMS HARBOR SITE WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING 1 AK-47, 1 PACK, AND GRENADES. ENEMY WALKED WITHIN 10 METERS OF THE TEAM. TEAM HELD FIRE BECAUSE THEY WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE THE EXACT NUMBER OF ENEMY AT FIRST. TEAM FOLLOWED ENEMY TO AT 833993. TEAM WITHDREW AND ENEMY CONTINUED UP STREAM.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 5-8' CONSISTING OF DENSE BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.

A-16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HOLLY
PADDLE BOAT/ALBROOK,
CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 826877 GOOD 1 CH-46, CLEARED OUT ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 836890, EXCELLENT 1 CH-46, 6' SHRUBS. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ANOTHER TEAM FOLLOW STREAM NORTH, VIC. AT 8290-AT 8390.

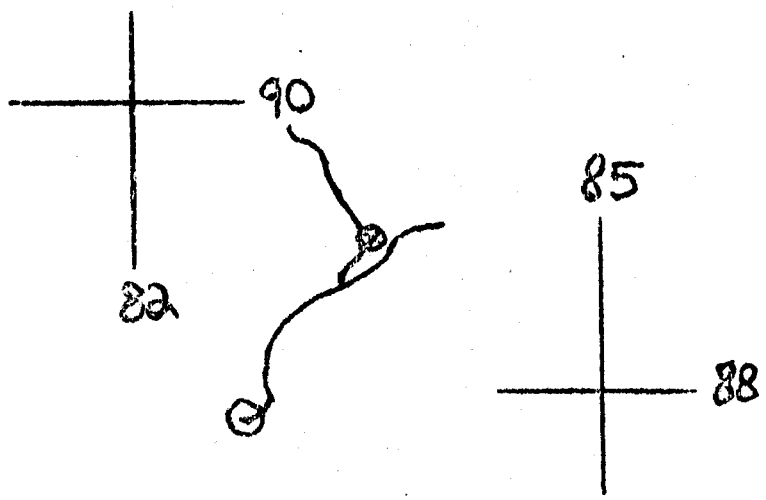
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | HOLLY | 0106130 | PFC | PERPICH | 2478398 |
| CPL | CALVA | 2414777 | PFC | CARRABAS | 2483057 |
| LCPL | TORVEND | 2444292 | HM | CASSIDY | E415814 |
| PFC | WOHLMAN | 2438682 | | | |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 670-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
[redacted], REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270960H July 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #670-69

81469

Call Sign: MELODY TIME (OLD), TURF CLUB (NEW), E-1;3-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OBSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your a assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT994470 LR BT004460) Extract on 09 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00
New call sign and freq: PAGE AVENUE 67.85

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89469
COPY NO 2 OF 16

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
CO, 1stMar (1)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

New call sign TURF CLUB will be utized on HILL 425 for the duration of plan ECH

A-17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 670-69
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
110900H AUGUST 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 4 7X50, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79,

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311300H/101900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 246 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 10 VC/NVA AND 40 READINGS ON SENSOR. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   042315H VIC. BT 011478 10 VC/NVA OBSERVED GOING INTO HARBOR SITE. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

   082040H VIC. BT 002506 40 READINGS ON SENSOR. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

   B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT FENNYCH
TORF CLUB, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | FENNYCH | 2058628 |
| LCPL | ISIAH | 2432270 |
| PVT | SIMKINS | 2437235 |
| LCPL | HOWARD | 2432251 |
| PFC | BUCHANAN | 2255934 |
| LCPL | COX | 2477089 |
| PFC | MCPHETTERS | 2475803 |
| PFC | FERJANEC | 2508117 |
| PFC | THOMPSON | 2447264 |
| PFC | MURPHY | 2402063 |
| PFC | ADERSON | 2459907 |
| PFC | PEREZ | 2550885 |
| KCS | LIEU | 365 |
| KCS | GIAP | 420 |
| HM3 | SZLIZEWSKI | B122192 |
| PFC | BURKHART | 2509651 |
| CPL | GLASS | 2432313 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATIO ORDER #671-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270830H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) Bn Warning Order #671-69

81569

Call Sign: MOON DASH (OLD), ALA KING (NEW) - A-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to Conduct clandestine recorded wire taping and determine activity of enemy communications center, VIC ZC180590.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958) Extract on 01 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00
New call sign and freq: PAGE AVENUE 67.85

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Re-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89569
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-19

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 671-69
PATROL: MOON DASH/ALA KING
CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ~~AMS L7014~~
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
011345H AUGUST 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

~~PATROL REPORT~~

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: ROPE RECORDER
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT CLANDESTINE RECORDED WIRE TAPPING AND DETERMINE ACTIVITY OF ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, VIC. ZC 180590.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291015H/011330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20-40', SECONDARY 6-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA AS INDICATED ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 178585 GOOD 2 CH-46, 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. MISC: 301000H VIC. ZC 180592 TEAM FOUND COMM WIRE AND BEGAN WIRE TAPING.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PLATOON-SIZED PATROL TO FOLLOW WIRE IN BOTH DIRECTIONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

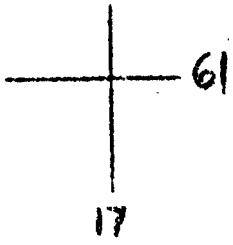
LT KERSHAW
MOON DASH/ALA KING
CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

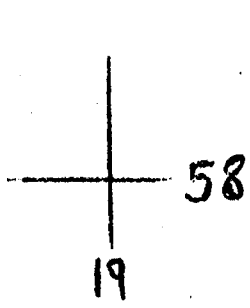
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | KERSHAW | 01069148 |
| SGT | BALLIET | 2138873 |
| PFC | ISAACS | 2480543 |
| PFC | LESLIE | 2426301 |
| LCPL | BAILEY | 2455341 |
| PFC | DOCKERY | 2455917 |
| LCPL | CARRUTHERS | 2426200 |
| HM | TUBES | B384931 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 67[illegible]69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261130H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 6 672-69

81669

Call Sign: PUPPET SHOW (OLD), RUSH ACT (NEW) D-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jul; insert Haven. (UL AT7946 LR AT8244) Extract on 03 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00
new call sign and freq PAGE AVENUE 67.85

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89669
[redacted] 5 OF 17

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, Fifth SFGA | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "D" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |

A-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 672-69
PATROL: RUSH ACT, CO. "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
041300H AUGUST 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H AUG69/041100H AUG69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. THREE (3) FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE USED RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 1 SIGHTING OF 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WEARING WHITE PANTS AND GREEN SHIRTS. TEAM MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

010115H VIC. 808445 PATROL HEARD PEOPLE TALKING AND PANS [illegible]. CALLED IN HOSTAGE BULL. HOSTAGE BULL CAME ON STATION AND REQUESTED 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. RESULTING IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. ALSO THIS AREA WAS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

021145H VIC. 800455 5 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL WEARING WHITE TROUSERS AND GREEN SHIRTS CARRYING PACKS AND TWO (2) RIFLES. CALLED HOSTAGE DONE, AO CAME ON STATION BUT DID NOT TAKE ACTION DUE TO NOT BEING ABLE TO OBSERVE ENEMY.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 50' HIGH AND SECONDARY GROWTH 15' HIGH CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. HILL 146. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND THARPIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: None

A-22

DECLASSIFIED

CPL RODRIQUEZ/CPL EVANS
PATROL: RUSH ACT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD ONE (1) WIA (E) (USMC)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIVES THIS AREA SHOULD BE ARC-LIGHTED.

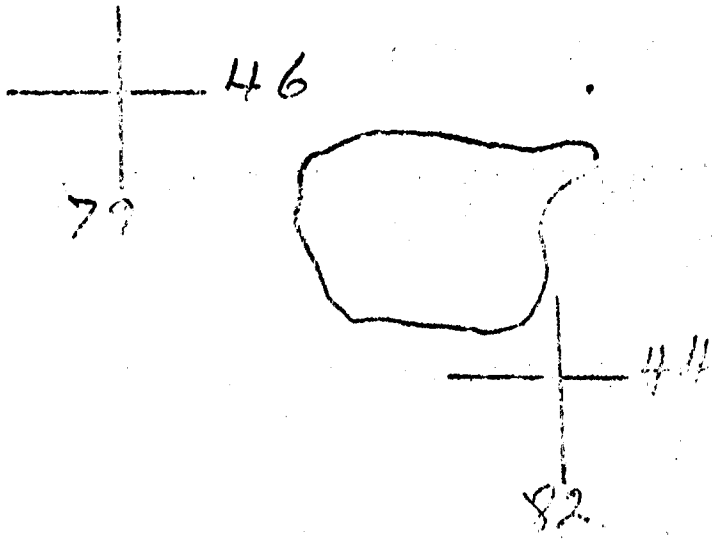
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | EVANS | 2444726 |
| CPL | RODRIGUEZ | 2242409 |
| PFC | BUTTLER | 2428185 |
| PFC | LARESE | 2464786 |
| PFC | BRILES | 2462670 |
| PFC | ELLEFSON | 2492657 |
| PFC | MOORE | 2446686 |

OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #673-69 UNCLASSIFIED Copy No. _ of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VEITNAM
270900H July 1969

81769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #673-69

Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE (OLD), SCREEN TEST (NEW) D-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC2152 LR AT8050) Extract on 03 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00

New call sign and Freq: PAGE AVENUE 67.85

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s), of shackle Sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
NEW CALL SIGN: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN FILES
89769
COPY NO 3 OF 16

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
by direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
CO, 7thMar (1)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-23

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 673-69
PATROL: SCREEN TEST, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
0412245H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300800H/041230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 124½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 10 VC/NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   020640H VIC. AT 799507 10 VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 PACK AND 1 RIFLE. ENEMY WERE MOVING WEST ON TRAIL AND EITHER PUTTING SOMETHING IN BUSHES OR LOOKING FOR SOMETHING.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF BUSHES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ: AT 793516 EXCELLENT 2 SP-46, SAND AND BUSHES. TRAILS: AT 793516, E-W, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: HILL 300, GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH KUIN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR.

A-24

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GRIFFIN
SCREEN TEST, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES IT IS UNWISE TO RUN PATROL OFF [illegible] SIDE OF HILL 200 BECAUSE THE PATROL CAN BE DETECTED EASILY BY THE ENEMY. PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS FURTHER PATROLS BE INSERTED ON WEST SIDE OF HILL 604. PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS VICINITY OF HILL 604 WOULD BE GOOD LOCATION FOR ENEMY UNITS.

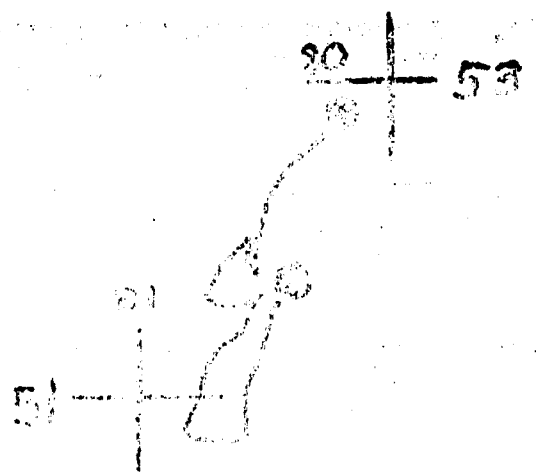
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | GRIFFIN | 2122776 |
| CPL | [illegible] | 2402924 |
| LCPL | [illegible] | 2425819 |
| HM3 | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| LCPL | COOK | 2508110 |
| PFC | [illegible] | 2475823 |
| PFC | [illegible] | 2515095 |
| PFC | [illegible] | [illegible] |

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A:

#1: Bn OpOrder 640-69 dtd 15 Jul 69
#2: Swift Scout A-2, 3-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 69
#3: Bn OpOrder 647-69 dtd 19 Jul 69
#4: Date Palm/Slate Creek Co C Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 69
#5: Bn OpOrder 648-69 dtd 19 Jul 69
#6: Desk Work.Terrapin Co C Patrol Report dtd 2 Aug 69
#7: Bn OpOrder 655-69 dtd 21 Jul 69
#8: Spillway Co D Patrol Report dtd 5 Aug 69
#9: Bn OpOrder 664-69 dtd 25 Jul 69
#10: Big Flower Co E Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 69
#11: Bn OpOrder 666-69 dtd 26 Jul 69
#12: Shaving Mug Co B Patrol Report dtd 8 Aug 69
#13: Bn OpOrder 667-69 dtd 26 Jul 69
#14: Scandanavia C-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 69
#15: Bn OpOrder 668-69 dtd 26 Jul 69
#16: Albrook B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 69
#17: Bn OpOrder 670-69 dtd 27 Jul 69
#18: Turf Club E-1; 3-4 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 69
#19: Bn OpOrder 671-69 dtd 27 Jul 69
#20: Ala King A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Aug 69
#21: Bn OpOrder 672-69 dtd 26 Jul 69
#22: Rush Act D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 69
#23: Bn OpOrder 673-69 dtd 27 Jul 69
#24: Screen Test D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Aug 69
#25: Bn OpOrder 674-69 dtd 28 Jul 69
#26: Night Cover A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Aug 69
#27: Bn OpOrder 675-69 dtd 28 Jul 69
#28: Mad Hatter D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 3 Aug 69
#29: Bn OpOrder 676-69 dtd 28 Jul 69
#30: Bag Shaw C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 2 Aug 69
#31: Bn OpOrder 677-69 dtd 28 Jul 69
#32: Delivery Boy D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Aug 69
#33: Bn OpOrder 678-69 dtd 26 Jul 69
#34: Senator A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 69
#35: Bn OpOrder 679-69 dtd 26 Jul 69
#36: Terrapin E-3 Plt Patrol Report dtd 12 Aug 69
#37: Bn OpOrder 680-69 dtd 30 Jul 69
#38: Pony Boy B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Aug 69
#39: Bn OpOrder 681-69 dtd 30 Jul 69
#40: Lady's Man B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Aug 69
#41: Bn OpOrder 682-69 dtd 31 Jul 69
#42: Cayenne A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Aug 69
#43: Bn OpOrder 683-69 dtd31 Jul 69
#44: Fast Day A-2-2- Patrol Report dtd 9 Aug 69
#45: Bn OpOrder 684-69 dtd 31 Jul 69 (Cancelled)
#46: Bn OpOrder 685-69 dtd 31 Jul 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

#47: Slate Creek Co C Patrol Report dtd 12 Aug 69
#48: Bn OpOrder 686-69 dtd 31 Jul 69
#49: Jang DALE C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 7 Aug 69
#50: Bn OpOrder 687-69 dtd 1 Aug 69
#51: Salutation A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 6 Aug 69
#52: Bn OpOrder 688-69 dtd 1 Aug 69
#53: Spill Way Co D Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 69
#54: Bn OpOrder 689-69 dtd 1 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#55: Bn OpOrder 690-69 dtd 1 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#56: Bn OpOrder 691-69 dtd 2 Aug 69
#57: Bn OpOrder 692-69 dtd 3 Aug 69
#58: Pickwick Papers A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 69
#59: Bn OpOrder 693-69 dtd 3 Aug 69
#60: Razor Bill D-1-4 Patrol Report dtd 9 Aug 69
#61: Bn OpOrder 694-69 dtd 3 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#62: Bn OpOrder 695-69 dtd 3 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#63: Bn OpOrder 696-69 dtd 3 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#64: Bn OpOrder 697-69 dtd 3 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#65: Bn OpOrder 698-69 dtd 4 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#66: Bn OpOrder 699-69 dtd 4 Aug 69
#67: Off Spring C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Aug 69
#68: Bn OpOrder 700-69 dtd 4 Aug 69
#69: Pal Joey D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Aug 69
#70: Bn OpOrder 701-69 dtd 4 Aug 69
#71: Bunsmoke Co E Patrol Report dtd 8 Aug 69
#72: Bn OpOrder 702-69 dtd 5 Aug 69
#73: Shaving Mug Co B Patrol Report dtd 19 Aug 69
#74: Bn OpOrder 704-69 dtd 5 Aug 69
#75: Rush Act D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 11 Aug 69
#76: Bn OpOrder 705-69 dtd 6 Aug 69
#77: Clay Tipi B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Aug 69
#78: Bn OpOrder 706-69 dtd 7 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#79: Bn OpOrder 707-69 dtd 7 Aug 69
#80: Night Cover A-3-2-Patrol Report dtd13 Aug 69
#81: Bn OpOrder 708-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#82: Senator A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 69
#83: Bn OpOrder 709-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#84: Nicholas Island B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Aug 69
#85: Bn OpOrder 710-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#86: Delicatessen C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 69
#87: Bn OpOrder 711-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#88: Mad Hatter D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Aug 69
#89: Bn OpOrder 712-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#90: Rudder C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 69
#91: Bn OpOrder 713-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#92: Turf Club Co E Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 69

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #674-69 UNCLASSIFIED Copy No: of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280945H July 1969

81869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 674-69

Call Sign: ASPARAGUS (OLD), NIGHT COVER (NEW) A-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT8864 LR AT9062) Extract on 02 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e ).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES 63.10
New Call Sign and Freq: VEAL STEW 65.20

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
New Call Sign: Summer Breeze ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89869
COPY NO 2 OF 5

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

A-25

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 674-69
PATROL: NIGHT COVER, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
021045H AUGUST 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 1 STAR LITE SCOPE.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311115H/021030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 100 VC/NVA, 1 POP FOLLOWED BY AN EXPLOSION, AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CAUSED BY A FIRE FROM A FLIGHT OF FIXED WING. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   311445H VIC. AT 881628 50 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY MOVING WEST TO EAST ON SIDE SLOPE BETWEEN TWO LARGE GROUPS OF ROCKS. ENEMY MOVED ACROSS AREA IN GROUPS OF 5-10. OBSERVED SOME CAMOUFLAGED WITH BRANCHES AND LEAVES. CALLED IN AO BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

   010930H VIC. AT 882627 30 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, AND 5-10 WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHES, CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, SOME RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND 1 CAMERA. OBSERVED ENEMY MOVING EAST TO WEST BETWEEN ROCK FORMATIONS IN GROUPS OF 5-10. CALLED AO AND FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. DURING AIR STRIKE ENEMY POPPED GREEN SMOKE. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AREA FOR 1 HOUR AND SAW ONLY 10 ENEMY LEAVING AREA RUNNING TO T WEST.

A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL DAVIS
NIGHT COVER/ASPARAGUS,
CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

011315H VIC. AT 889629 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS FROM AREA OF FIRE CAUSED BY AIR STRIKE.

011800H VIC. AT 887628 TEAM HEARD POP AND EXPLOSION, SOUNDED LIKE M-79.

010915H VIC. AT 884627 20 VC/NVA MOVING FROM TOP OF RIDGE AND ALONG SIDE RIDGE WEST TO EAST ALONG TRAIL IN GROUPS OF 5-6 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY HAD BRANCHES AND LEAVES ON PACKS. CALLED FOR AO AND FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. FIXED WING WAS STILL GOING WHEN TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING, CANOPY 10-15', SECONDARY 6-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 874638 GOOD 1 CH-46, 8' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 889636 GOOD 1 CH-46, 4' GRASS. TRAILS: AT 890632 SW-NE, 3-5' WIDE, HEAVILY USED. OP'S: AT 883633 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO AND UNIFORM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES ENEMY IS MOVING SOUTH FROM HILL 400 INTO DRAW THEN GOING NE INTO VALLEY. AT VIC. AT 897630 TEAM FOUND WATER POOL AND SUSPECT ENEMY USES THIS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THIS AREA APPEARS TO USED FOR A TRANSIT ROUTE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

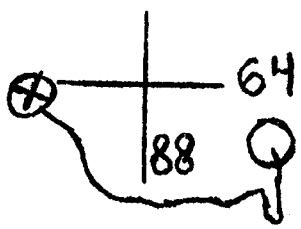
UNCLASSIFIED

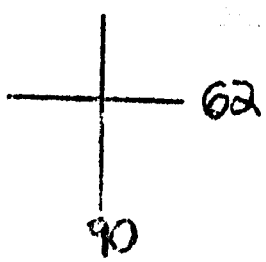
CPL DAVIS
NIGHT COVER/ASPARAGUS,
CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | DAVIS | 2453720 |
| CPL | WHITE | 2451070 |
| LCPL | RAMIREZ | 2413820 |
| LCPL | SALAZAR | 2453068 |
| LCPL | DAVIES | 2485393 |
| PFC | ENNIST | 2486808 |
| PFC | PHILPOT | 2470390 |
| HM3 | FERRITTO | B426290 |

PATROL OVERLAY




A-26

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 675-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280900H July 1969

81969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #675-69

Call Sign: MAY FLY (OLD), MAD HATTER( NEW) D-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes in dir sup of operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1888 LR ZC2085) Extract on 03 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.50 New Primary Freq: 40.10
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHILLES 63.10
New call sign and freq: VEAL STEW 65.20

On command be prepared to utilize new freqs and call signs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE X-RAY
New Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
by direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
89969
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 675-69
PATROL: MAY FLY/MAD HATTER,
CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: SPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
031100H AUGUST 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 MNL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/021030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50-100', SECONDARY 20' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 199854 FAIR 1 CH-46, ROCKS; IN STREAMBED. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 196876 GOOD 1 CH-46, STREAMBED. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES ENEMY IS EITHER FURTHER NORTH UP STREAM OR TO THE WEST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

A-28

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

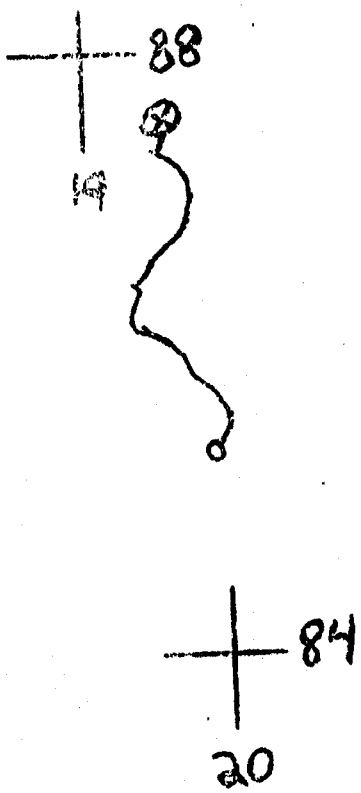
SSGT OMMONDSON
MAY FLY/MAD HATTER,
CO. D.
PATROL LEADER.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SSGT | OMMONDSON | 1840298 |
| CPL | FRANKLYN | 2385789 |
| CPL | MILLER | 2398727 |
| LCPL | MILLS | 2459000 |
| PFC | GROSUTTI | 2518114 |
| PFC | JOHNSON | 2519521 |
| HM3 | VINEYARD | B614699 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 676-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280915H July 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

82069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 676-69

Call Sign: PAGE AVENUE (OLD), BAG SHAW (NEW) C-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 491 on 31 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1376 LR ZC155730) Extract on 03 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.30 New Primary Freq: 32.10
Alternate Freq: 32.50 New Alternate Freq: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
ACHIILES 63.10
New call sign and freq: VEAL STEW 65.20

On command be prepared to utilize new freqs and call signs of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ROMEO
New Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90069
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "C" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-29

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 676-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
PATROL PAGE AVENUE/BAC SHAW DA NANG, RVN
CO, "C" 021130E [illegible] 1969
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311000HJUL69/03115HAug69

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO STEEP WITH CANOPY 25-30' HIGH AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 157747 GOOD 1XCH-46 CONSISTING OF 7' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 131731 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 CONSISTING OF 3 TO 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 145743 RUNNING SE-NW, 2 FOOT WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. 134733 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2 FOOT WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS VERY POOR WITH ROMEO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

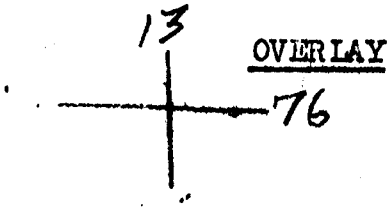
CPL CARROLL
PAGE AVENUE/BAG SHAW
CO, "C"
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

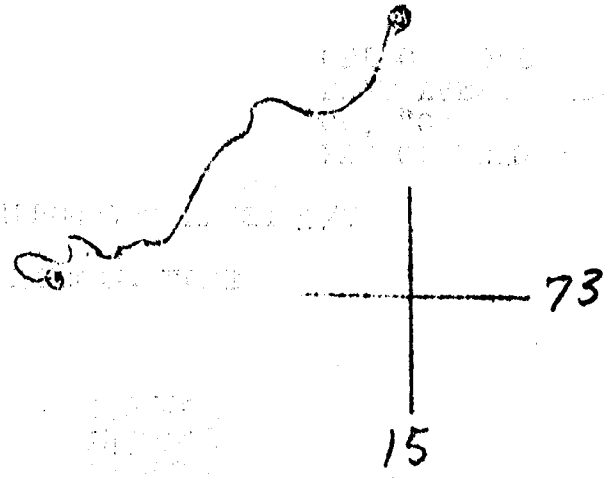
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | CARROLL | 1568690 |
| LCPL | RAILBACK | 2473028 |
| LCPL | THOMAS | 2428511 |
| PFC | ANDERSON | 2463864 |
| PFC | CALDWELL | 2506634 |
| PVT | SELL | 2424376 |
| HM3 | WHITE | B704821 |




OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CO[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #677-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280930H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s). 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #677-69

82360

Call Sign: DEFEND (OLD), DELIVERY BOY (NEW) D-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, VIC ZC1361, & ZC1559) and determine enemy activity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 31 Jul; insert Haven (UL ZC1362 LR ZC1559) Extract on 03 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 67.60 New Primary Freq: 37.00
Alternate Freq: 37.30 New Alternate Freq: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PONY BOY 37.00
New call sign and freq: PAGE AVENUE 67.85

On command be prepared to utilize new call signs and freqd of all units under plan ECHO.

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: BALANCE ZULU
New Call Sign: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90369
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-31

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 677-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: DEFEND/DELIVERY BOY DANANG, RVN
CO, "D" 031700H AUGUST 1969
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
L7014 SHEET 6540 I

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, VIC. ZC1361, & ZC1559 AND DETERMINE ENEMY ACTIVITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H JUL69/031600H AUG69

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78½ HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 HARBOR SITE AND BOOBY TRAP MARKERS AND 2 TRAILS. NO CONTACTS WERE MADE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

   311234H VIC. 132595 FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE WITH 6 FIGHTING HOLES 2' WIDE 3X3' in 180 DEGREE PERIMETER FACING NORTH WEST DOWN TRAIL. TRAIL WAS WELL MARKED WITH BOOBY TRAP MARKERS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY APPROX 50' HIGH AND SECONDARY GROWTH 10' HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE WAS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: VIC. 131591 GOOD 1XCH-46 CONSISTING OF 4-5 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: VIC. 150595 FAIR 1XCH46 CONSISTING OF 4 FOOT GRASS ON A SLOPE. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 132595 RUNNING FROM SE TO NW AND 2 FOOT WIDE, APPEARS NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH. TRAIL VIC. 132594 RUNNING SW TO NE, 2 FOOT WIDE. TRAIL RECENTLY BUT NOT WELL USED. TRAIL VIC.133597 RUNNING NORTH TO NORTH EAST, 2-3 FOOT WIDE AND RECENTLY AND WELL USED. TRAIL HAS WELL PLACED FIGHTING HOLES FOR POSSIBLE AMBUSH SITE. FIGHTING HOLES ARE IN A CLEARED AREA APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS IN DIAMETER. ALSO THIS TRAIL IS WELL MARKED WITH BOOBY TRAP MARKERS AND TRIP STRINGS BUT NO SURPRISE FIRING DEVICES WERE FOUND.

A-32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT KLEIN
DEMAND/DELIVERY BOY
CO, "D"
PATROL LEADER

MISC: PATROL REPORTED THAT DUBLIN CITY HAS 3 WIA'S DUE TO CH-46 CRASHED AT VIC. ZC150595 AT 031305H AUG69. WIA'S MED-EVAC TO NAS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND ROMEO

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE ENEMY WAS NORTH TO NORTH EAST OF THEIR POSITION.

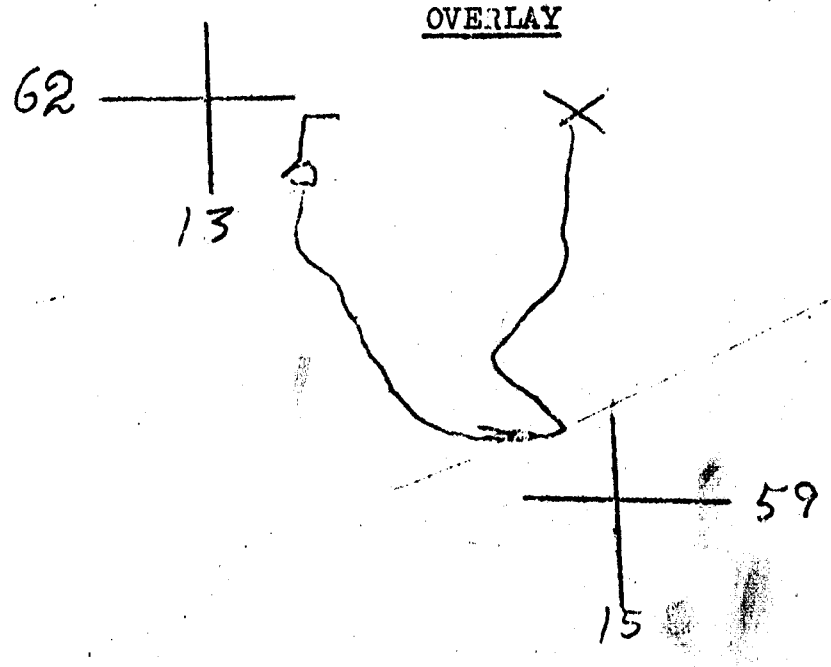
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | KLEIN | 0107429 |
| SGT | GWINN | 2266342 |
| CPL | ZOLLER | 2413733 |
| LCPL | LARUE | 2451951 |
| LCPL | IANTORNO | 2485696 |
| PFC | JONES | 2466556 |
| PVT | MANYPENNY | 2489462 |

OVERLAY






DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 678-69

Copy No: _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261015H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 678-69

90469

Call Sign: SENATOR A-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scty for radio relay ALFA and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity. In direct support of Operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 01 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT831383 LR AT841373 Extract on 10 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 67.85

tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ALFA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90469
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 1MthMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-33

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

#93: Bn OpOrder 714-69 dtd 8 Aug 69
#94: Scandanavia C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 69
#95: Bn OpOrder 715-69 dtd 9 Aug 69
#96: Screen Test D-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 69
#97: Bn OpOrder 716-69 dtd 9 Aug 69
#98: Rice Krispies A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 69
#99: Bn OpOrder 717-69 dtd 9 Aug 69
#100: Terrapin Co E Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 69
#101: Bn OpOrder 718-69 dtd 9 Aug 69
#102: Take Out E-2-4 Patrol Report dtd 15 Aug 69
#103: Bn OpOrder 719-69 dtd 9 Aug 69
#104: Cayenne A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Aug 69
#105: Bn OpOrder 721-69 dtd 10 Aug 69
#106: Bar Keep D-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 69
#107: Bn OpOrder 721-69 dtd 10 Aug 69
#108: Sanford B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Aug 69
#109: Bn OpOrder 722-69 dtd 10 Aug 69
#110: Ala King A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Aug 69
#111: Bn OpOrder 723-69 dtd 11 Aug 69
#112: Good Charger D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Aug 69
#113: Bn OpOrder 724-69 dtd 11 Aug 69
#114: Slate Creek Co C Patrol Report dtd 14 Aug 69
#115: Slate Creek Co C Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 69 (Also to OpO 724-69)
#116: Bn OpOrder 725-69 dtd 11 Aug 69
#117: Salutation A-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 17 Aug 69
#118: Bn OpOrder 726-69 dtd 12 Aug 69
#119: Hansworth A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Aug 69
#120: Bn OpOrder 727-69 dtd 12 Aug 69
#121: Albrook B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Aug 69
#122: Bn OpOrder 728-69 dtd 11 Aug 69
#123: Spillway Co D Patrol Report dtd 23 Aug 69
#124: Bn OpOrder 729-69 dtd 13 Aug 69
#125: Road Test B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Aug 69
#126: Bn OpOrder 730-69 dtd 13 Aug 69
#127: Big Flower E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Aug 69
#128: Bn OpOrder 731-69 dtd 13 Aug 69
#129: Pickwick Paper A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Aug 69
#130: Bn OpOrder 732-69 dtd 14 Aug 69
#131: Dublin Cith B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 69
#132: Bn OpOrder 733-69 dtd 14 Aug 69
#133: Denver City E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 21 Aug 69
#134: Bn OpOrder 734-69 dtd 14 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#135: Bn OpOrder 735-69 dtd 16 Aug 69
#136: Shaving Mug B-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 69
#137: Bn OpOrder 736-69 dtd 16 Aug 69
#138: Lang Dale C-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 69
#139: Bn OpOrder 737-69 dtd 16 Aug 69
#140: Off Spring C-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 69
#

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

#141: Bn OpOrder 738-69 dtd 16 Aug 69
#142: Screen Test D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 69
#143: Bn OpOrder 739-69 dtd 16 Aug 69
#144: Rudder C-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 22 Aug 69
#145: Bn OpOrder 741-69 dtd 18 Aug 69
#146: Turf Club Co E Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 69
#147: Bn OpOrder 743-69 dtd 18 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#148: Bn OpOrder 744-69 dtd 18 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#149: Bn OpOrder 745-69 dtd 18 Aug 69
#150: Rush Act D-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Aug 69
#151: Bn OpOrder 746-69 dtd 19 Aug 69
#152: Lady/s Man B-2-2- Patrol Report dtd 26 Aug 69
#153: Bn OpOrder 748-69 dtd 19 Aug 69
#154: Pal Joey D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Aug 69
#155: Bn OpOrder 749-69 dtd 19 Aug 69
#156: First Day A-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 26 Aug 69
#157: Bn OpOrder 750-69 dtd 20 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#158: Bn OpOrder 751-69 dtd 20 Aug 69
#159: Cayenne A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Aug 69
#160: Bn OpOrder 752-69 dtd 20 Aug 69
#161: Rice Krispies A-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 69
#162: Bn OpOrder 753-69 dtd 21 Aug 69
#163: Road Test B-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 25 Aug 69
#164: Bn OpOrder 755-69 dtd 28 Aug 69
#165: Sanford B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 28Aug 69
#166: Bn OpOrder 756-69 dtd 22 Aug 69
#167: Panama Hat E-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Aug 69
#168: Bn OpOrder 757-69 dtd 22 Aug 69
#169: Gunsmoke E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 69
#170: Bn OpOrder 758-69 dtd 22 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#171: Bn OpOrder 759-69 dtd 22 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#172: Bn OpOrder 760-69 dtd 23 Aug 69
#173: Clay Pipe B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Aug 69
#174: Bn OpOrder 761-69 dtd 23 Aug 69
#175: Razor Bill D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 29 Aug 69
#176: Bn OpOrder 762-79 dtd 24 Aug 69
#177: Rudder C-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 28 Aug 69
#178: Bn OpOrder 763-69 dtd 24 Aug 69
#179: Off Spring C-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 69
#180: Bn OpOrder 765-69 dtd 25 Aug 69
#181: Delivery Boy D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 69
#182: Bn OpOrder 766-69 dtd 25 Aug 69
#183: Deer lodge C-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 69
#184: Bn OpOrder 770-69 dtd 26 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#185: Bn OpOrder 771-69 dtd 26 Aug 69 (Cancelled)
#186: Bn OpOrder 774-69 dtd 27 Aug 69
#187: Nicholas Island B-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 31 Aug 69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 678-69
PATROL: SENATOR, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
111215H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 2 M-79, 2 M-60 MACHINE GUNS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ALFA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011300H/111200H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 239 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 20 VC/NVA. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

050915H VIC 81843202 DUFFEL BAG READING OF 5 VC/NVA IN A GROUP. VC/NVA WERE GIVING CLASSES ON SHOOTING AIR PLANES DOWN. CALLED FIRE MISSION, CLEARANCE TOOK TO LONG RESULTING IN VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA.

081845H VIC 882378 15 VC CHECKING OUT HARBOR SITE. THE ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. HILL 452. HILL IS USED AS RADIO RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-34

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT CHRAFTON
SENATOR CO. A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | GRAFTON | 2323227 |
| CPL | HARTMAN | 2381880 |
| LCPL | LERMA | 2471174 |
| LCPL | BOSTIC | 2435587 |
| LCPL | JACOB | 2335587 |
| PFC | WORRENBARGER | 2478187 |
| PFC | LAUDERBACK | 2499779 |
| PFC | ENGEL | 2456547 |
| PFC | ZENIER | 2535963 |
| PFC | CHAMBLISS | 2532187 |
| LCPL | EVANS | 2481660 |
| PFC | WORREL | 2528075 |
| HM3 | MACARTHUR | B144077 |
| LCPL | VILES | 2371306 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] # 679-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261000H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(d) BnWarning Order # 679-69

82569

Call Sign: TERRAPIN E-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Jul; insert Haven (UL AT814463 LR AT830441 Extract on 12 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 67.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: Summer Breeze [redacted] ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90569
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-35

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 679-69
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. E
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121815H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 25 ENL, 2 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: KCS, DOG HANDLER & DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 4 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79'S, 2 M-60'S, 2 60 MM MOTAR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021500H/121630H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 241.5 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 44 VC/NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND 60 MM MOTAR RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA WITH FRIENDLY CASUALTIES OF 8 WIA AND 1 DOG WIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

051910H VIC 823468 8 VC MOVING WEST TO EAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM FIRED 60 MM MOTAR BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVED RESULTS.

061935H VIC 823467 30 VC MOVING EAST IN VALLEY WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM FIRED 60 MM MOTAR BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

062045H TEAM HAD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSITION IN THE WIRE. TEAM OBSERVED RIFLES BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVED UNIFORMS DUE TO DARKNESS. DOG ALERTED TO THE NORTH, WEST AND SOUTH, TEAM FIRED ILLUMINATION ROUND AND SAW 2 FIGURES MOVING WEST. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

062145H TEAM HAD MOVEMENT TO THE WEST OF THEIR POSITION. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND M-79 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

091230H VIC 818456 4 VC HIDING IN THE BRUSH AND WEARING BLK PJ'S & CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM ENGAGED EN. WITH S/A. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA FINDING 1 FRAG. AREA SHOWED EVIDENCE OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT SHARMAN
TERRAPIN, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

110915H VIC 821453 2 VC. WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH ALONG RIDGE LINE. KCS SPOTTED ENEMY AND UTILIZED SMALL ARMS OBSERVED 1 WIA BUT WERE UNABLE TO FOLLOW OR OBTAIN FURTHUR INFORMATION DUE TO THE TERRAIN. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

112300H TEAM RECIEVED INCOMING SACHEL CHARGE IN WIRE. TEAM HAD MOVEMENT ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION: SPOOKY L-3 CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OUT AROUND HILL WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM HAD 3 WIA'S. TEAM UTILIZED GERNADES AND SMALL ARMS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

120500H TEAM RECIEVED INCOMING RPG, MOTAR ROUNDS, CHI-COM GERNADES AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 15 NVA. TEAM FOUND 2 BODIES IN WIRE, 1 NVA HAD AMERICAN 782 GEAR ANDM-16 MAGAZINES. TEAM HAD 5 MORE WIA AND 1 DOG WIA.

120630H TEAM SWEPT AROUND HILL FINDING 2 MORE NVA BODIES WITH GREEN UTILITIES AND FINDING 1 RPG ROUND, BANGALORE TORPEDO AND 1 AK-47 RIFLE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

121500H VIC. 820458 TEAM SPOTTED 8 VC/NVA CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING DOWN BASE OF HILL. GUNSHIPS WERE FLYING IN AREA. GUNSHIPS UTILIZED M-60'S AND ROCKETS ON ENEMY. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WHEN GUNSHIPS WERE FIRING AT ENEMY.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ WAS HILL 146

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 KIA, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 8 WIA & 1 DOG WIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THEY MORE CONFIRMED KIA'S DUE TO DRAG MARKES ALL OVER THE HILL. TEAM SUGGEST THAT NEXT TEAM HAVE AIR AND ARTY ON CALL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTY WAS FAIR, SPOOKY WAS EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | SHARMAN | 0107067 | PFC | STALLINGS | 2513591 |
| SSGT | CROUCH | 1959468 | PFC | DEAL | 2503762 |
| SGT | BROWN | 2212996 | CPL | WHITENIGHT | 2452824 |
| CPL | BISHOP | 2439428 | LCPL | FISKE | 2431771 |
| PFC | LUECHENHOFF | 2475679 | PFC | SCHULTZ | 2414320 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT SHARMAN
TERRAPIN, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PFC | WARREN | 2504388 |
| PFC | WESTERVELT | 2538222 |
| PFC | CADIENTE | 2464248 |
| PFC | SANDERS | 2487314 |
| CPL | HAMILTON | 2437314 |
| CPL | MCGREGOR | 2394705 |
| PFC | SMITH | 2413196 |
| PFC | SOEDER | 2484787 |
| PFC | KILKO | 2432174 |
| PFC | FORD | 2473787 |
| PFC | COPOLILLO | 2494760 |
| PFC | MESSENGER | 2494674 |
| PVT | ALVAREZ | 2342775 |
| LCPL | WEST | 2450071 |
| TAN | TRAN | 378 |
| PHAN | TRAN | 049 |
| PFC | RANGLE | 2409892 |
| HN | MCLYNN | B312213 |

A-36

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 680-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
[illegible] July 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO 003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 680-69

82669

Call Sign: PONY BOY B-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches in dir sup of operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878) Extract on 05 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90669
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div ESCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CP, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-37

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PONY BOY CO. B DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 070830H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x35
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031000H/070800H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. TEAM CAPTURED 1 M-1 CARBINE AND DOCUMENTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   041100H VIC 169791 1 VC/NVA MOVING S-N ON TRAIL CARRYING RIFLE AND PACK WEARING BROWN UTILITIES. TEAM TRIED TO CAPTURE BUT ENEMY DROPPED HIS GEAR AND RAN. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 M-1 CARBINE AND DOCUMENTS WERE CAPTURED. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 40-30 FEET AND SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ. VIC 175803 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 4 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 M-1 CARBINE AND 2DOCUMENTS WERE CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-38

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT CORLETT
PONY BOY CO. D
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS NEXT PATROL TO CHECK OUT AREA AT 169788 FOR POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

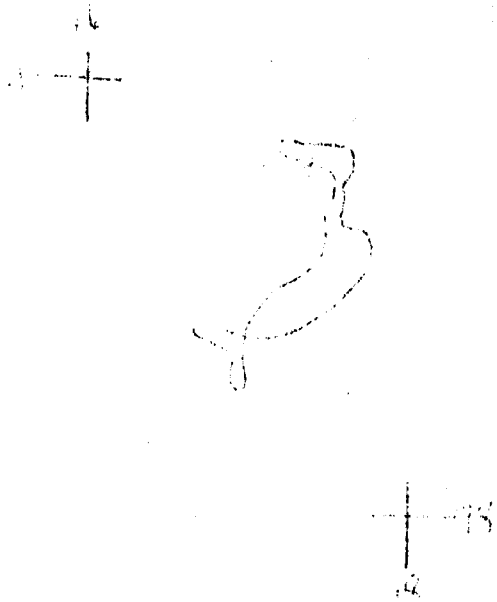
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | CORLETT | 0106756 |
| CPL | KOZAK | 2358387 |
| LCPL | BUTLER | 2463926 |
| PFC | HERNANDEZ | 2480613 |
| LCPL | GAMBESCIA | 2464431 |
| LCPL | SIASON | 2483279 |
| PFC | MAIDEN | 2470670 |
| PFC | MEIXSELL | 2255129 |

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 681-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA' NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300900H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 681-69

82769

Call Sign: LADYS MAN B-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1168 ZC1466) Extract on 05 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
90769
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "B" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-39

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [illegible]
PATROL: [illegible]
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE LN.
DA NANG, RVN.
060930H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020950H/060845H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA AND TWO ENEMY WIA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   041300H VIC. ZC 092702 3 VC/NVA WALKING TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION WEARING WHITE T-SHIRTS, BLUE SHORTS AND TROUSERS AND GREEN SWEAT BANDS. ENEMY OPENED UP ON TEAM. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 2 ENEMY WIA.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 150-180', SECONDARY 4' CONSISTING OF VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 098707 FAIR 1 CH-46, 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 090701 FAIR 1 CH-46, 6' ELEPHANT GRASS ON SLOPE. TRAILS: ZC 078700 SE-NW, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ROMEO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 ENEMY KIA, 2 ENEMY WIA.

A-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT WHITNEY
LADYS MAN
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES WHERE CONTACT WAS MADE WAS A COLLECTION POINT.

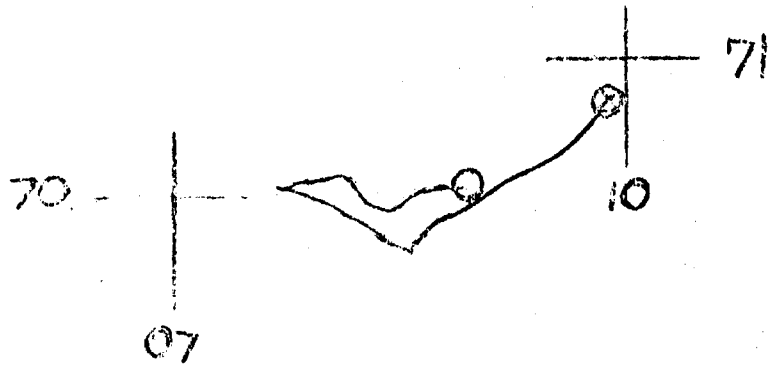
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | WHITNEY | 2053015 |
| LCPL | COOPER | 2469755 |
| CPL | SCOTT | 2214273 |
| PFC | HOWARD | 2474646 |
| PFC | MEEKS | 2340049 |
| LCPL | CORZINE | 2492676 |
| HM | RINGER | B420269 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 682-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310800H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 682-69

83069

Call Sign: CAYENNE A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1890 LR ZC2087) Extract on 06 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91069
COPY NO 2 OF 16

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-41

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION NAME: 66[illegible] UNCLASSIFIED 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: CAYENNE CO DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 051815H AUG 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM (S) 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030930H/051730H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5., SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HOURS WITH 2SIGHTINGS OF 7 VC/NVA AND CONTACT WHEN BEING EXTRACTED. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXEDWING WAS USED AND AO WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   051445H VIC 195879 4 VC/NVA CARRYING RIFLES FOLLOWING TEAM. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE UNIFORM,TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA. TEAM CALLED IN AO WHO UTILIZED OWN ORDIANCE, AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. WHILE MOVING OUT OF AREA, TEAM HAD 3 HEAT CASUALTIES WHO HAD TO BE-VACED.

   051725H VIC 196877 3 VC/NVA SHOOTING AT TEAM WHILE BEING EXTRACTED. TEAM UTILIZED OWN ORDIANCE AND 50 CAL. FROM CH-46 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40 FOOT CANOPY AND 10 FEET SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFCULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC 196877 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ IN 3 FOOT DEEP WATER WITH LARGE ROCKS IN STREAM. TRAILS: VIC 194876 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 5' WIDE AND WAS WELL AND RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD IN HIGH GROUND AND FAIR IN LOW GROUND WITH X-RAY.

A-42

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

CPL. MONTEZ
CAYENNE CO. A
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: 3 NEC FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL RECOMMENDS FURTURE PATROLS TO CHECK OUT GRIDS 1888-1990.

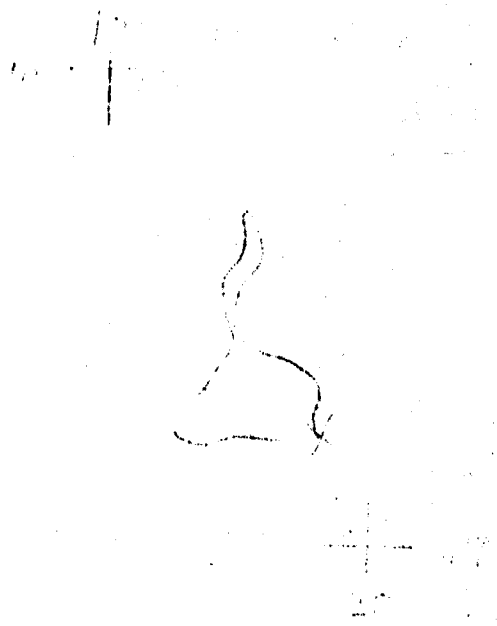
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO AND FIXED WING WERE EXCELLENT.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | MONTEZ | 2375978 |
| LCPL | FLEMING | 2339628 |
| PFC | GOLDMEYER | 2208574 |
| PFC | MC ADAM | 2486994 |
| PFC | HEAD | 2515645 |
| PFC | GODLOVE | 2512994 |
| PFC | GRAYLE | 2497902 |
| HN | TUBES | B384931 |

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 683-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310930H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 683-69

83169

Call Sign: FAST DAY A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert Haven. (UL ZC2056 LR AT801 Extract on 06 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
RAGE AVENUE 67.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91169
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, Fifth SFGA | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-43

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 683-69 RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. A. DA NANG RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 091145H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050830H/091130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 2 ABORTED INSERTS, 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA, AND 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC/NVA. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   041227H VIC. AT 792454, AT 797455 INSERT OF TEAM SIGHTED BY ENEMY AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM VC/NVA IN PRIMARY AND ALTERNATE LZ. INSERT ABORTED. NO CASUALTIES OR CH-46 DAMAGE.

   060645H VIC. AT 820454 TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA RESULTING IN 1 USMC MINOR WIA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY IN HEAVY BRUSH. TEAM CHECKED OUT AREA BUT ENEMY HAD FLED.

   060730H VIC. AT 820454 4 VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL TOWARDS TEAMS POSITION. AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED IN FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

A-44

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL SMITH
FAST DAY, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146. TRAILS: AT 820454 E-W, 2' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 MINOR USMC WIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES TRAIL VIC. AT 820454 IS BEING USED AS A TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTE.

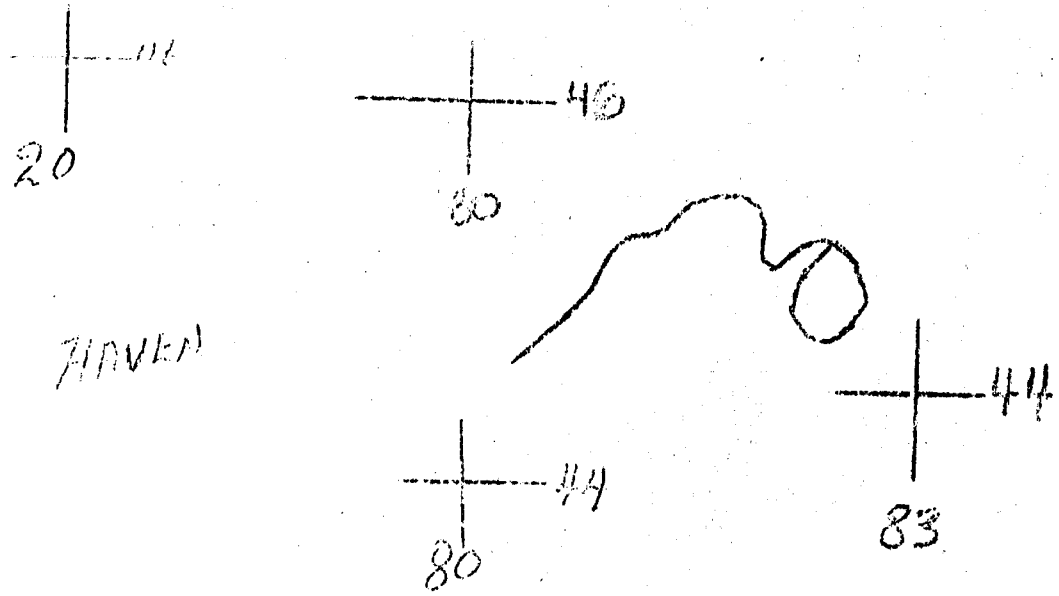
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | SMITH | 2392374 |
| LCPL | BROWN | 2511582 |
| LCPL | RYAN | 2420344 |
| PFC | CARTER | 2442718 |
| PFC | MARTINEZ | 2198653 |
| HM3 | LLITERAS | 1321934 |
| LCPL | RAMIREZ | 2413320 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #684-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310945H 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 684-69

83269

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY B-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct recomnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis tolocate enemy base camps and supply cach of the 141st NVA Regt.

Cancelled

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 02 Aug, Insert Haven. (UL ZC1462 LR ZC1659) Extract on 06 Aug within same area. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91269
COPY NO 2 OF 16

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, FMFM SFGA | (1) |
| DIV FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "B" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 685-69
PATROL: SLATE CREEK, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000
SHEET (S) 6540 I

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
121430H AUG 69

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 18 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 M-60'S AND 1 60 MM MOTAR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY AND TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ROMERO.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041200H/121400H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 194 HOURS WITH 1 ATTACK BY RPG AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 60-80 NVA. 13 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE USED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES WERE 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA, ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE 10 KIA..

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   120105H TEAM RECEIVED AN ESTIMATED 50 RPG ROUNDS RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. TEAM OBSERVED 2 NVA RUNNING THRU LZ WEARING GREEN UTILTIES AND CARRYING LARGE PACKS WITH AK-47'S RIFLES. UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF NVA OVERRAN BUNKERS ON SOUTH SIDE OF HILL INCLUDING THE HOTEL. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND 13 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING RESULTING IN 10 NVA KIA. TEAM ESTIMATED ABOUT 60-80 NVA IN OR AROUND HOTEL. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND M-60 TO RETAKE HOTEL. TEAM FOUND HOTEL TO BE HEAVILY BOOBY-TRAPPED INCLUDING THE AMMO BUNKER AND 60 MM MOTAR. HOTEL WAS SECURED BY TEAM. SPOOKY SIGHTED 3 .50 CAL. POSITIONS ON RIDGELINES TO THE EAST AND WEST OF THE HOTEL. ON EXTRACTION TEAM RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM RIDGELINES AND REVINES. HILL NOW SECURED BY REACTIONARY TEAM. RESULTS OF ATTACK WERE 1 USMC KIA AND 3 USMC WIA ENEMY CASUALTIES WERE 10 KIA. FREINDLY EQUIPMENT LOST DURIN THE ATTACK WAS PRC-25, 1 M-60 MG, 1 PAIR 7X50 AND POSSIBLE 12 PAGES OF NUMERICAL CODES. HOWEVER, THE PATROL LEADER STAT THE NUMERICAL CODE SHEETS WERE INSIDE OF THE HOTEL AND ARE POSSIBLE STILL IN THE RUINS. 1 SNIPER RIFLE AND 3 292'S ANTENNA'S WERE LOST ALSO.

A-47

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

SSGT SHOEMAKER
SLATE CREEK, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN:

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT BA NA

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 10 ENEMY KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR 1 USMC KIA, 3 WIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT ENTIRE AMMO BUNKER BE RESTOCKED. ALSO NEXT PATROL TO SEND IN CORRECT AMMO REPORT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SSGT | SHOEMAKER | 2044041 | PFC | JOLLY | 2478055 |
| SGT | BRUN | 1880663 | PFC | WALLS | 2500868 |
| LCPL | HOMBEL | 2232882 | LCPL | WHEELER | 2455166 |
| LCPL | GALLIGAIN | 2486020 | PFC | CHERRY | 2472258 |
| LCPL | WOLOSZANSKI | 2464785 | PFC | WHITMIRE | 2461844 |
| LCPL | WEBER | 2381567 | LCPL | ALLEN | 2497690 |
| PVT | THOMAS | 2458765 | LCPL | MARTIN | 2449458 |
| LCPL | WILLAIMS | 2377670 | LCPL | CHRISTENSEN | 2400705 |
| CPL | FLYNN | 2106303 | | | |
| LCPL | NASECAPOW | 2443825 | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #685-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310950H AUG 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 685-69

83369

Call Sign: SLATE WREEK C-1,2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/art on all targets of opportunity and to provide scty for radio relay ROMEO.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170) Extract on 13 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
91369
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-46

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #686-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. - of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311000H July 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 686-69

83469

Call Signs LANG DAIE C-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possbile VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 03 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2151 LR AT8049) Extract on 06 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 67.85

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91469
COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, CO, "G" (2)
MAG ONE SXX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 686-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: LANG DALE, CO. C. DANANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 04 AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040830H/071000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF VOICES OF 6-8 ENEMY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   070745H VIC. AT 792503 TEAM HEARD 6-8 ENEMY TALKING. 1 ENEMY TALKED FOR A LONG PERIOD OF TIME AND SEEMED TO BE TALKING ON A RADIO. TEAM MOVED TOWARDS ENEMY BUT COULD NOT FIND ENEMY LOCATION.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 4-10' CONSISTING OF THIN TREES, VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 792518 GOOD 1 CH-46, BARE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 791499 POOR 1 CH-46, BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: AT 792518, NE-SW, MODERATELY USED. AT 792509 NW-SE, WELL USED. OP'S: ZC 219515 GOOD OBSERVATION S-SE-SW-N, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

A-49

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT EVANS
LANG DALE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

8. DETAILS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THIS AREA IS PROBABLY A GOOD AREA FOR ENEMY OPERATIONS.

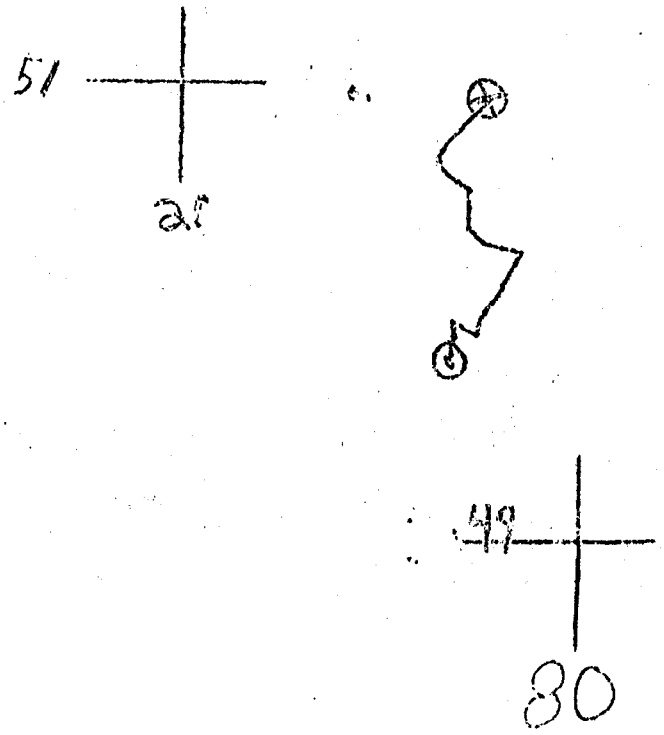
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | EVANS | 0106559 |
| CPL | MOFFATT | 2416577 |
| LCPL | UTTELA | 2426304 |
| PFC | FOLKS | 2474870 |
| PFC | JOHNSON | 2473272 |
| PFC | EDWARDS | 2469186 |
| PFC | LLANES | 2504373 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #687-69

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
01 August 1969

83669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 687-69

Call Sign: SALUTATION A#3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct Bomb Damage Assessments.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8379 LR AT8668) Extract on 07 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
91669
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 2ndBn7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 687-69 1ST RECONNIASSANCE IN.
PATROL: SALUATION CO.A DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 060905H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
   E.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OF ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT BOMB DAMAGE ASSESTMENTS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031030H/060830H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 60 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF LARGE FIRES AND FINDING OF 1 TRAIL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY ANDTERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   031200H VIC ALL THOUGH HAVEN. TEAM SPOTTED MANY LARGE FIRES THAT WERE STARTED BY ARC-LIGHT.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 4-6 FEET CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 836683 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6 FOOT GRASS ON KNOLL. EXTRACT LZ VIC 847685 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 LZ IN VALLEY CONSISTING OF 4 FOOT GRASS. OP: THERE ARE NUMEROUS OP'S IN THE AREA. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT GREGSON
SALUTATION CO. A
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST THEY USE NAPALM AND WP TO CLEAR OFF AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | GREGSON | 0106125 |
| LCPL | WENTWORTH | 2504863 |
| PFC | PHILPOTTS | 2466725 |
| LCPL | LOPEZ | 2284785 |
| PFC | FRANCIS | 2533620 |
| PFC | CAMPBELL | 2531540 |
| HM3 | UPTON | D614630 |
| LCPL | VAUGHAN | 2344232 |

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #688-69 UNCLASSIFIED Copy No. _ of 15 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
01 August 1969

83769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) DinWarning Order # 688-69

Call Sign: SPILL WAY D-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air arty on all targets of opportunity, in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT9852 LR BT0050) Extract on 14 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By Direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
91769
COPY NO 2 OF 5

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "D" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 683-69
PATROL: SPILLWAY, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014 SHEET (S)

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141350H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG HANDLER AND DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 NOD DEVICE.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050800H/141330H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 221.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS, TEAM HAD 1 INCIDENT OF VILLAGERS COMING UP TO WIRE FOR MEDICAL HELP AND 3 INCIDENTS OF 5 CHIEU-HOI'S TURNING THEMSELVES IN. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   081030H VIC 987508 2 CHEI-HOI'S CAME UP TO WIRE FROM EAST WEARING WHITE PJ'S AND HAVING PERSONAL POCESSIONS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

   081345H VIC 987508 1 CHEIU-HOI CAME TO WIRE FROM EAST WITH HANDS UP WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND BLUE GREEN SHORTS. CHEIU-HOI HAD 2 CHI-COMS, 1 M-26 GERNADE, 1 US CARTIAGE BELT, 1 RAIN SUIT, CLEANING GEAR, WALLET AND EXTRA SET OF CLOTHES. CHEIU-HOI SAID HE CAME FROM GOI NOI ISLAND. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

A-53

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT KLEIN
SPILLWAY, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

111430H VIC 907508 3 MALES, 1 FEMALE, 1 INFANT APPROACHED HILL FROM NORTH WEARING WHITE PJ'S WITH 1 BAMBOO STRETCHER. CIVILIANS STOOD AT BASE OF HILL, TEAM SENT DOC AND SECURITY TEAM TO INVESTIGATE. FEMALE AND INFANT REQUIRED PRIORTY MED-VAC'S, 3 MALES WE'E SENT WITH MED-VAC'S AS POSSIBLE VC/NVA SYMAPTHIZERS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

140700H 2 CHIEU-HOI'S WALKED UP TO WIRE WITH HANDS UP, CHIEU-HOI'S WERE WEARING BLACK TROUSERS WITH WHITE TOPS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | KLEIN | 0107429 | PFC | INGEMI | 2466594 |
| SGT | SAWAAK | 2103760 | PFC | BRYANT | 2468349 |
| SGT | GWINN | 2266342 | PFC | JONES | 2477556 |
| PFC | WOODHURST | 2482788 | PFC | EUCLIDE | 2496668 |
| PFC | SPECK | 2482788 | PFC | PFALZER | 2518805 |
| PFC | OWENS | 2402048 | LCPL | INATORNO | 2484697 |
| LCPL | CARVER | 2427734 | CPL | LILJANDER | 2394154 |
| PFC | MCMURRAY | 2512973 | HM3 | SEMERARO | B121982 |
| CPL | MCCOMMONS | 2445760 | PFC | MILLER | 2515095 |
| CPL | ZOLLER | 2413733 | PFC | DURHAN | 2507808 |
| LCPL | LARUE | 2451951 | | | |
| PFC | RAY | 2490664 | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #689-69

Copy No. 2 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
01 August 1969 83869

Ref (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 689-69

Call Sign: DENVER CITY E-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy [illegible] camps and supply caches of the 141st NVA Regt.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Aug; Insert Haven (UL ZC2061 LR AT8159) Extract on 07 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in referance (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
[illegible] AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will [illegible] that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of [illegible] sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after [illegible]-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F M Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1st [illegible] BN S&C FILES
91869
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| CO, Fifth SFGA | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Cancelled

A-54

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #690-69

Copy No: _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
-01-0900H Aug 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.5
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #690-69

84469

Call Sign: MABLE ANN E-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches of enemy service units, VIC ZC0966, ZC1066.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Aug; insert Haven [illegible] LR ZC1266) Extract on 08 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: [illegible] Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Cancelled

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

92469

COPY NO 2 OF 15

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-55

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #691-69

Copy No. of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080900H Aug 1969

84569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) B nWarning Order #691-69

Call Sign: GUNSMOKE E-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis tolocate enemy base camps and supply caches in dir sup of Operation Campbell Stronghold.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Aug [illegible] ZC1682 LR ZC1980) Extract on 08 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Cancelled

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
92569
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "E" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-56

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 692-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030900H Aug 1969 84769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #692-69

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS A-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct clandestine wire taping and determine activity of enemy communications center, VIC ZC180590.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Aug; insert Haven; (UL ZC1761 LR ZC195 Extract on 09 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 60.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL TM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 6'.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
92769
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMab (1)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "A" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-57

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 692-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPER, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 111015H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT CLANDESTINE WIRE TAPING AND DETERMINE ACTIVITY OF ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS CENTER VIC. ZC 180590.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080915H/111000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 2 BASE CAMPS, 1 BUNKER, AND 1 VC. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   081300H VIC. ZC 178591 1 VC WALKING NE ON TRAIL AND WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING A PACK. SIGHTING WAS TOO RAPID TO SEE ANYTHING ELSE OF ENEMY.

   090925H VIC. ZC 182593 ENEMY BASE CAMP, PRESENTLY OCCUPIED. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE BUT HEARD MANY VOICES OF MEN AND WOMEN. HEARD SOUNDS OF WORKING AND CUTTING WOOD.

   091500H VIC. ZC 180591 1 BUNKER ON TRAIL RUNNING NE. BUNKER CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT BELOW GROUND, 4' HIGH, 6' DEEP, 8' WIDE. LAST USED IN ABOUT 3 MONTHS.

   101020H VIC. ZC 182593 ENEMY BASE CAMP, PRESENTLY OCCUPIED. TEAM SMELLED SMOKE AND COOKING OF FISH, ALSO HEARD SOUNDS OF POTS BEING WASHED AND HEARD MOVEMENT. TERRAIN WAS NOT GOOD FOR FURTHER APPROACH WITHOUT COMPROMISING PATROL'S POSITION.

A-58

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT KERSHAW
PICKWICK PAPER, CO A.
PATROL LEADER

F. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20-40', SECONDARY 6-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC 178585, GOOD 2 CH-46, HILLTOP. OP'S: ZC 178585 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. ZC 180594 GOOD OBSERVATION E-S-SW, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS IN VIC. HILL 943. 081200CH PATROL ARRIVED AT LOCATION OF WIRE VIC. ZC 180591 AND WIRE HAD BEEN REMOVED.

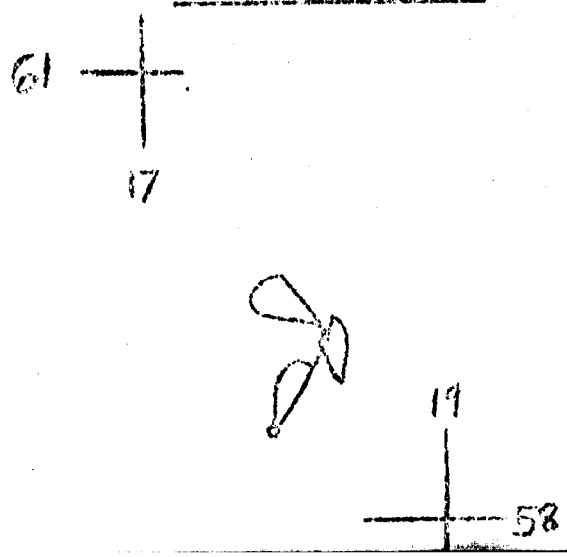
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | KERSHAW | 0106948 | PFC | DOCKERY | 2455917 |
| LCPL | CARRUTHERS | 2426200 | PFC | LESLIE | 2426301 |
| CPL | RESNICK | 2428493 | PFC | SALAZAR | 2453368 |
| PFC | ISAACS | 2480543 | HN | KORP | B849834 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] ORDER #693-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030830H Aug 1969

84869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #693-69

Call Sign: RAZOR BILL D-1-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, VIC AT838898.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8392 LR AT8588) Extract on 09 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE M-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILES
92869
COPY NO 1 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-59

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 693-69
PATROL: RAZOR HILL CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6641 III

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
090930H AUG 69

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 EM
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, VIC AT838898.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/090900H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72½ HOURS WITH 1 FINDING OF A CAMP FIRE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY

   081115H VIC 832898 TEAM FOUND 1 CAMP FIRE ON STREAM BED. IT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 5 DAYS OLD. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 40' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-8' CONSISTING OF THICK VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC 836888 GOOD 1 CH-46 CONSISTING OF 2 FOOT STUMPS IN BOMBED OUT AREA. COMM: COMM WAS FAIL WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL SUGGEST THAT TEAM SHOULD BE INSERTED ON TOP OF RIDGE LINE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-60

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

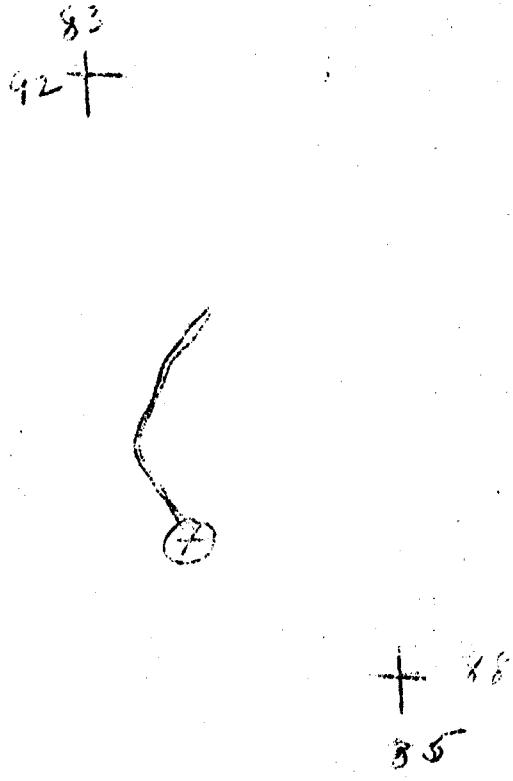
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL GERTIG
RAZOR BILL CO.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | GERTIG | 2454030 |
| LCPL | DAVIS | 2380023 |
| PFC | ANDERSEN | 2494961 |
| PFC | SCHULTHESS | 2514877 |
| PFC | SHAWVER | 2479260 |
| PFC | PSARAS | 2477316 |
| LCPL | ATKISON | 2521145 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 694-69

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030815H Aug 1969

84969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning order #694-69

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Aug [illegible] ZC1947 LR ZC2145) Extract on 09 Aug within same Haven. [illegible] instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References [illegible] verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
[illegible]: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
[illegible] AVENUE 65.20

Team leaders will [illegible]ure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of [illegible]kle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. Pompotage
F. M. POMPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
92969
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| CO, Fifth SFGA | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #695-69

Copy No. 1 of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030800H Aug 1969

85069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) B nWarning Order# 695-69

Call Sign: RESTLESS TIDE E-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 0[illegible] Aug [illegible] Haven (UL ZC1950 LR AT7948) Extract on 09 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Debriefing.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

Cancelled

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
93069
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "B" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-62

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #696-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
031000H Aug 1969

85169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #696-69

Call Sign: DEER LODGE C-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 05 Aug; insert Haven. (UL AT0664 LR AT0862) Extract on 07 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

INFORMATION BN S&C FILES

93169

COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSSG (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-63

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #697-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030930H Aug 1969

85269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #697-69

Call Sign: OFF SPRING C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8373 LR AT8575). Extract on 10 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
93269
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 2ndBn7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "CH" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
DONGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-64

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 698-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040815H Aug 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV 85769
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #698-69

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE B-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Aug in your Haven (AT8664 LR AT8862) Extract on 08 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1st RECON BN S&C FILE
93769
COPY NO 1 OF 5

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (1)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (1)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 699-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040830H Aug 1969

85869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s),
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P09380.8 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #699-69

DECLASSIFIED

Call Sign: OFF SPRING C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches of enemy service units, VIC ZC0966, ZC1066.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 06 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC0968 LR ZC1265) Extract on 09 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
93869
COPY NO 1 OF 1

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SMX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 699-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: OFF SPRING CO. DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 090950H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES OF ENEMY SERVICE UNITS, VIC ZC0966, ZC1066.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060830H/090930H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH THE FINDING OF 1 SMALL BASE CAMP. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

071700H VIC 102688 TEAM FOUND 1 SMALL SIZE BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 2 L-SHAPED FIGHTING HOLES 4' DEEP AND 2x5' AND 1 LADDER GOING UP TREE TO A LOOK OUT STAND. BASE CAMP APPEARED TO BE 2 MONTHS OLD. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH CANOPY OF 40'-50' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10'-15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 087703 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ. VIC 102672 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2 FOOT GRASS IN MARSHY AREA. TRAIL: VIC 101689 RUNNING E-W, 2 FOOT WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

CPL JONES
OFF SPRING CO. C
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS ANDRECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATED THERE HAS NOT BEEN NO ENEMY WITHIN THE PAST 2 MONTHS;IN THIS AREA.

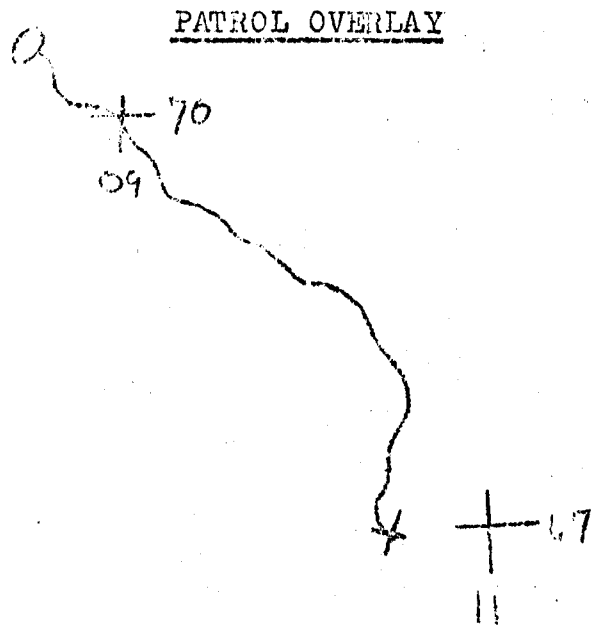
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | JONES | 2409609 |
| LCPL | DOUB | 2476200 |
| LCPL | GONZALES | 2401816 |
| PFC | LEPPAN | 2483449 |
| PFC | SWAN | 2446306 |
| PFC | QUAID | 2499743 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #700-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040845H Aug 1969

85969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #700-69

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 07 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1682 LR ZC1980) Extract on 10 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
93969
COPY NO 2 OF 5

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "D" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 700-69
PATROL: PAL JOEY CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6541 II

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101445H AUG 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070800H/101430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC 175803 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ. VIC 188822 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC 182823 RUNNING SE-NW UP RIDGE LINE AND RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM WAS FIRED AT BY AO.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

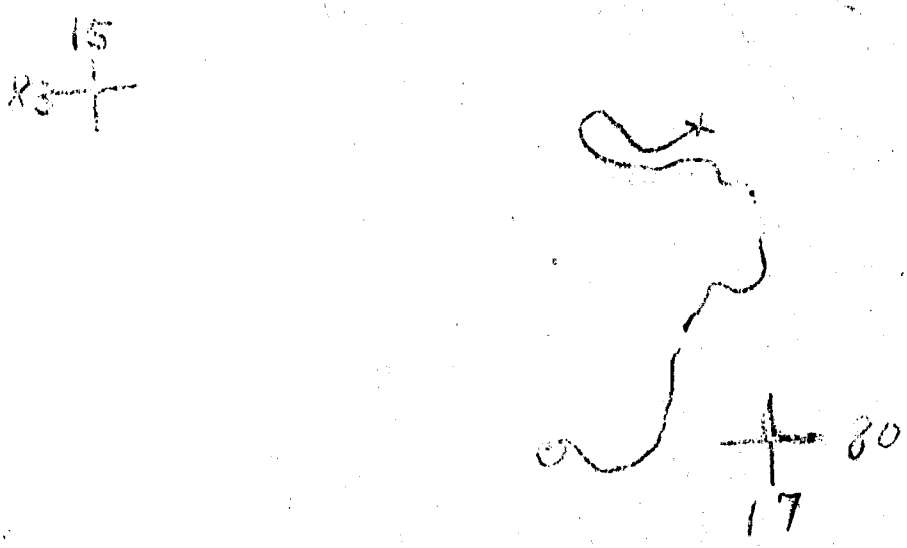
CONT'

SGT DIAZ
L JOEY CO. D
TROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | DIAZ | 2079419 |
| CPL | HOLZMAN | 2427457 |
| LCPL | BELT | 2475002 |
| PFC | MCCARREL | 2528098 |
| HM3 | FINEYARD | B614699 |
| PFC | MOORE | 2446686 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #701-69

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041000 August 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6640 IV 86069
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 701-69

Call Sign: GUNSMOKE E-1Plt, 2Plt, 3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to conduct bomb damage assessment, locate enemy base camps, lines of communications, rocket firing sites, and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 04 Aug; insert Haven (Coordinates AT825740 to AT825730 to AT8469 to AT8669 to AT860725 to AT845740) Extract on 08 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 46.00 Co TAC: 36.45
Artillery: ALL FN'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
94069
COPY NO 1 OF 18

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 2ndBn7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "E" | (2) |
| CO, Co, "C" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 701-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: GUNSMOKE, CO, 1-(REIN) DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 081200H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 III, 6640 IV

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSTION AND EQUIPMENT

A. COMPOSITION: 3 OFF, 79 ENL, 3 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 11 PRC-25'S 4 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 5 M-14, 5 M-79, 8 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO CONDUCT BOMB DAMAGE ASSESSMENT, LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS, ROCKET FIRING SITES, AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041600H/081130 H

4. ROUTES: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAYS

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 91½ HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 20 VC/NVA, 2 TRAILS, 2 CAVES AND 20 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. 5 CONTACTS WERE MADE RESULTING IN 4 CONF KIA'S AND CAPTURE OF 3 AK-47'S. 6 FLIGHTS OF AO WERE UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

061945H VIC. 869705 4 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH EAST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIE SHIRTS AND SHORTS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND 1 CAPTURED AK-47, 2 CHICOM GRENADES AND PACKS.

070755H VIC 854712 FOUND 1 TRAIL, 2 CAVES AND 20 BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES. AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN PAST MONTH. TRAIL RUNNING APPROX 50 METERS FROM BUNKERS TO RIVER BED.

070905H VIC 865703 3 TO 5 NVA MOVING NORTHWEST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN SHIRTS, SHORTS AND OTHERS IN KHAKIES. CARRYING PACKS AND WEB GEAR. 2 ENEMY OBSERVED WITH RIFLES. ENEMY MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA.

070925H VIC. 870705 1 VC MOVING N TO S WEARING BLACK PJ BOTTOMS WITH KHAKIE SHIRT CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. POINT MAN MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIA AND CAPTURED 1 AK-47.

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CAPT MACCALSTER
GUNSMOKE, CO
PATROL LEADER

071225H VIC. 855707 1 VC/NVA ,OVING NORTHEAST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIE SHIRT AND TROUSERS CARRYING A PACK AND RIFLE. PATROL TRIED TO CAPTURE, BUT POINT MAN OPENED FIRE AND WOUNDED ENEMY. PATROL CAPTURED 1 AK-47 BUT WAS UNABLE TO FIND BODY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

071435H VIC. 877705 3 NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN KHAKIE UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS , 1 SKS CARBINE, 1 AK-47, AND GRENADES. PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY RESULTING IN 2 NVA CONF KIA. TEAM CAPTURED 2 CHICOM & 1 M-26 GRENADES AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

071600H VIC. 877705 4-6 NVA MOVING WEST WEARING KHAKIES AND GREEN UNIFORMS CARRYING UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLES. TEAM WAS MOVING TO LZ TO GET 2 MEN MED-VAC WHEN THEY CAME UNDER FIRE FROM THE ENEMY. AT THIS TIME 1 MAN TRIPED A SURPRISING FIRING DEVICE RESULTING IN 4 USMC WIA'S. PATROL RETURN SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: AREA OVERALL WAS GENERALLY ROLLING TO LEVEL WITH CANOPY OF 15 to 20' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 4 TO 10' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS, VINES, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER ONLY IN THE STREAMS AND RIVERS AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 881720 COMPANY SIZE PATROL WAS TRUCKED INTO AREA. EXTRACT LZ'S: GUNSMOKE 6 EXTRACTED VIC. 854737 GOOD 1XCH-46 CONSISTING OF 4-5' GRASS AND SMALL SHRUBS. TEAM #1 WAS EXTRACTED FROM VIC. 848721 GOOD 2XCH-46'S CONSISTING OF 2-4' GRASS. TEAM #2 EXTRACTED VIC. 862694 GOOD 1XCH-46 IN A SADDLE AND THE AREA WAS BURNED OFF. TEAM#3 EXTRACTED VIC. 875702 GOOD 1XCH-46 BURNED OUT AREA. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 869705 RUNNING E-W, 1½' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. 863789 RUNNING NE-SW, 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. ROAD VIC.859729 RUNNING E-W, 6-8' WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 6-8 MONTHS. ROAD VIC. 844727 RUNNING E-W, 6-8' WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE LAST 6-8 MONTHS. RIVERS: VIC. 871718 RUNNING N-S,5' WIDE AND 3-5' DEEP AND WATER IS A STEADY FLOW. RIVER VIC. 844721 RUNNING NW-SE, 8-10' WIDE AND 2-4' DEEP. FLOW OF WATER IS VERY RAPID. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO AND SUMMER BREEZE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC/NVA CONF KIA'S AND CAPTURED 3 AK-47'S, 4 CHICOM & 1 M-26 GRENADES AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR WITH 5 USMC WIA'S, 1 USN WIA, AND 9 NBC'S.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

CAPT. MACCASKILL
GUNSMOKE CO.E-(REIN)
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES 31ST NVA REGT. IS NOT IN THE AREA,

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CAPT. | MACASKILL | 089362 |
| 1ST SGT | LABOUR | 1364633 |
| SGT | WILDER | 1800557 |
| SGT | BUCK | 2148154 |
| CPL | DAVIS | 2233627 |
| LCPL | SCHABLES | 2485073 |
| LCPL | WISEBURG | 2269417 |
| LCPL | OLSEN | 2463670 |
| PFC | BURNS | 2481370 |
| PFC | BRASIEL | 2527427 |
| HM | DANIELS | B635443 |
| HN | MCLYNN | B 312213 |
| PFC | PELLETIER | 2452450 |
| LCPL | SLUSHER | 2453212 |
| CPL | TITUS | 2394885 |
| PFC | KILKO | 2431733 |
| LT | ALLORD | 0107842 |
| LCPL | SUXSEX | 2483485 |
| LCPL | SOUZA | 2422525 |
| PFC | LARSON | 2443647 |
| PFC | STILES | 2436473 |
| PFC | GONZLES | 2468939 |
| PFC | SNYDER | 2492532 |
| KCS | TRAN | 378 |
| SGT | FISH | 2235812 |
| SCPL | KILCOURSE | 2467114 |
| PFC | BLALCOK | 2380538 |
| LCPL | MARTINEZ | 2434731 |
| PFC | VOLKMAN | 2505009 |
| SGT | SANDERS | 2252622 |
| PFC | MORGAN | 2552623 |
| PFC | KNUTSON | 2505219 |
| LCPL | KLEINER | 2456364 |
| LCPL | ACHUA | 2232824 |
| PFC | BENTLEY | 2406195 |
| PFC | WILSON | 2498215 |
| HM | TREVINO | B 725594 |

A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

CAPT. MACGASKILL
GUNSMOKE CO. E-(REIN)
PATROL LEADER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SSGT | PRESTON | 2026699 |
| CPL | MCGUIRE | 2392862 |
| LCPL | RUDD | 2447521 |
| PFC | HAINES | 2488443 |
| PFC | HUNGATE | 2456896 |
| PFC | HALBISON | 2495867 |
| PFC | HUDSON | 2494483 |
| PFC | FERRELL | 2472392 |
| PFC | MCCOMBS | 2446583 |
| PFC | MATA | 2531459 |
| PFC | REED | 2483527 |
| PFC | RIVARD | 2485061 |
| PFC | COOL | 2496908 |
| PFC | STONE | 2525704 |
| LCPL | STONE | 2502574 |
| LCPL | HOUSTON | 2494328 |
| CPL | ANDREKOPOULOS | 2417616 |
| PFC | WITZANEY | 2463823 |
| PFC | HECKARD | 2521169 |
| PFC | EGGER | 2518438 |
| PFC | CONNOLLY | 2521596 |
| PFC | COLE | 2478254 |
| PFC | GONZALES | 2498459 |
| HN | LANCASTER | B312853 |
| LT | KELLY | 0106465 |
| SGT | COLLINS | 2316420 |
| PFC | WINTERS | 2502327 |
| LCPL | RAILBACK | 2473028 |
| LCPL | THOMAS | 2448511 |
| PVT | SMIL | 2484593 |
| PFC | NICHOLS | 2462446 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | COLLINS | 2316420 |
| LCPL | KASINGER | 2414436 |
| HM3 | ROWZEE | B282763 |
| LCPL | ZADOROWSKI | 2400138 |
| LCPL | REYNA | 2414728 |
| PFC | JONES | 2481587 |
| CPL | CARROLL | 1568690 |
| LCPL | RADLEY | 2480450 |
| PFC | ANDERSON | 2463854 |
| PFC | BOWMAN | 2530283 |
| PFC | ALLEN | 2519012 |
| HM3 | WHITE | B704821 |
| SGT | PADILLA | 2136644 |
| LCPL | GRAEBEL | 2474507 |
| LCPL | HOBROOK | 2445173 |
| PFC | MATESIC | 2404583 |
| PFC | WILLIAMSON | 2358761 |
| PFC | WINTERS | 2502327 |
| PFC | DOLAN | 2498505 |

PATROL OVERLAY

CONT'

DECLASSIFIED

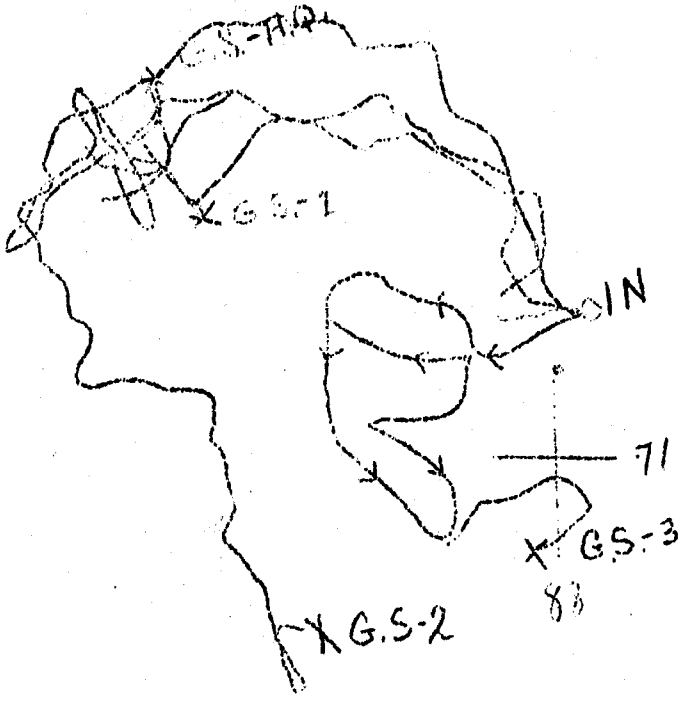
DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

CAPT. MACCASKILL
GUNSMOKE CO. E-(REIN)
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL OVERLAY




A-71

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 703-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050159H Aug 1969

86569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 703-69

Call Sign: SHAVING MUG B-3Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT790535 LR AT8153) Extract on 18 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are AT8052) contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 5.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
94569
COPY NO 1 OF 16

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, CO, "B" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX g-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS [redacted] 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-72

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 7[illegible] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SHAVING MAC, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 191045H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6540 [illegible]

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 24 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081100H/191100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 264HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 60 VC/NVA. 5 FIRE MISSIONS AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   [illegible]TH VIC. ZC 203540 6 VC/ . MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KBA.

   [illegible] VIC. AT 798493 3 VC/ MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION AND WHILE WAITING FOR CLEARANCE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

   [illegible] VIC. AT 801501 3 VC/ IN TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

   [illegible] VIC. ZC 205550 14 VC/NVA MOVING ACROSS RIVER IN BOATS CARRYING RIFLES. INFANTRY SNIPERS CROSSED RIVER AND KILLED 5 ENEMY. THE REST OF THE ENEMY WITHDREW TO SOUTH SIDE OF RIVER. TEAM USED 50 CALIBER MG TO BLOCK ENEMY'S RETREAT WHILE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED IN. FURTHER RESULTS UNDETERMINED.

A-73

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HOLLY
SHAVING MUG, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

110640H VIC. ZC 200540 4 VC MOVING N-S ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE.

121130H VIC. ZC 196543 5 VC/NVA MOVING AROUND BOMBED OUT VILLE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY SEEMED TO BE MOVING SOME UNIDENTIFIABLE OBJECTS FROM FIELD TO BOMBED OUT VILLE. TEAM CALLED CONTINUOUS FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY CONTINUED TO APPEAR.

151900H VIC. AT 805493 25 VC GOING W-E ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET. GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

190800H VIC. AT 815510 8 VC/NVA MOVING IN TREELINE. ENEMY MADE CONTACT WITH INFANTRY. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 200

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | HOLLY | 0106132 | LCPL | WILLIS | 2460699 |
| LT | PARAPOT | 0108411 | PFC | STADLER | 2498240 |
| CPL | CURTIS | 2405401 | PFC | MUELLER | 2527804 |
| LCPL | TORVEND | 2444292 | PFC | ELIJAH | 2460690 |
| LCPL | DIPAOLO | 2454802 | LCPL | HOPSON | 2374398 |
| CPL | CALVA | 2414777 | HM | CASSIDY | E415814 |
| LCPL | WOLHMAN | 2438692 | PFC | SERIGNE | 2523327 |
| PFC | PERRICH | 2478398 | PFC | BAIN | 2498993 |
| PFC | GARRIBIS | 2483057 | PFC | HAYES | 2487511 |
| LCPL | SMITH | 2470628 | CPL | LUNA | 2483073 |
| LCPL | HARKINS | 2293359 | PFC | SIMPSON | 2512306 |
| PFC | DONNIE | 2464142 | PVT | RODRIGUEZ | 2527514 |
| PFC | KERIVAN | 2408487 | PFC | WELLS | 2499852 |

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #704-69 UNCLASSIFIED Copy No. of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051600H Aug 1969 86669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1lstMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 704-69

Call Sign: RUSH ACT D-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 08 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1889 LR ZC2086) Extract on 11 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no aptrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
94669
COPY NO 3 OF 16

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| CO, 3rdBn26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "D" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-74

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 704-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: RUSH ACT, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 110830H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080945H/110815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30-40', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 193864 POOR 1 CH-46, STREAMERED. EXTRACT LZ: AT 808857 GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES PATROL SHOULD BE RUN IN VIC. ZC 1988

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-75

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

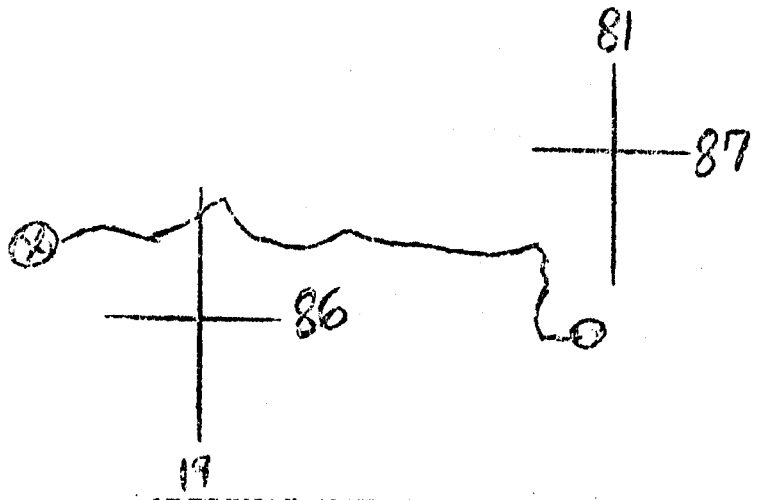
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL FRANKLIN
RUSH ACT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

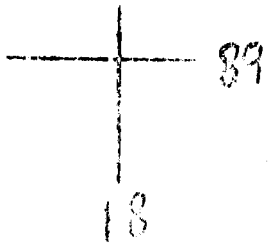
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

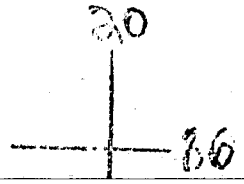
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | FRANKLIN | 2385789 |
| PFC | GROSUTTI | 2518114 |
| PFC | ELLEFSON | 2432657 |
| PFC | STEWART | 2464007 |
| PFC | JOHNSON | 2519521 |
| PFC | AISPAUGH | 2432585 |
| PFC | LARENSE | 2464786 |

PATROL OVERLAY




ORIGINAL HAVEN, HAVEN CHANGED DURING PATROL.




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #705-69

Copy No. _ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060800H Aug 1969

86769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) LnWarning Order #705-69

Call Sign: CLAY PIPE B-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to determine enemy activity around fire support base Rattle Snake.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 09 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1068 LR ZC12565 Extract on 12 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1 RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

94769
COPY NO 2 OF 15

Distribution
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-76

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 705-69
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO, "B"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
131030H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   B. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO DETERMINE ENEMY ACTIVITY AROUND FIRE SUPPORT BASE RATTLE SNAKE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090930H/131030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 BN SIZE BASE CAMP AND 1 TRAIL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

120930H VIC. 120653 FOUND BN SIZE BASE CAMP. 3 TUNNELS IN BASE CAMP WITH 2 OPENINGS EACH. ENTRANCES ARE 5'X2' AND INSIDE OF TUNNELS ARE 10'X4'X5'. TRAIL RUNNING E TO W ALONG RIDGE LINE 3-4 FOOT WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL FROM VIC. 125652 TO 107655.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING AND MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. SECONDARY GROWTH 10-20' HIGH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO ½ TO 1 INCH IN DIAMETER AND VINES. THERE IS WATER ONLY IN THE LOW GROUNDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 103675 GOOD 2XCH-46'S CONSISTING OF 1 TO 2 FOOT GRASS IN A LEVEL AREA. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 123651 GOOD 2XCH-46'S CONSISTING OF AN OLD CLEARED FIRE SUPPORT BASE. TRAIL: TRAIL VIC 123652 TO 107655 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 3-4 FOOT WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. LZ'S: LZ VIC. 123652 GOOD 2XCH-46'S CONSISTING OF CLEAR FLAT LAND. LZ VIC. 124652 GOOD 2XCH-46'S CONSISTING OF CLEARED FLAT LAND. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO PRIOR TO ROMEO BEING HIT. RIVER: VIC 100656 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH 6 TO 25 METERS WIDE AND 3 TO 6' DEEP AND FLOW OF WATER WAS FROM MODERATE TO RAPID.

A-77

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL RECHCYGL
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

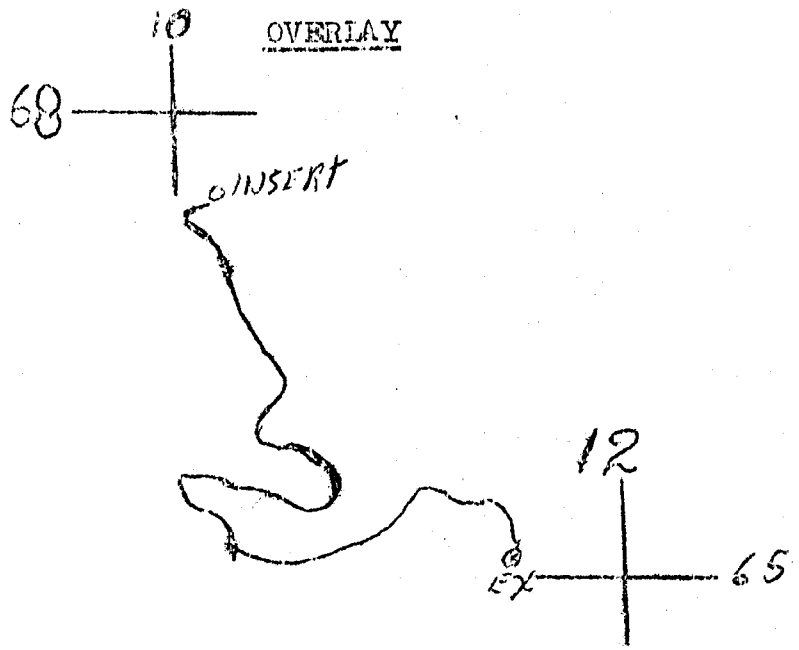
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT THE FIRE SUPPORT BASE RATTLE SNAKE WAS STILL IN TACT WITH NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY AROUND SAIB BASE DUE TO TRASH STILL PILED UP AND NO SIGNS OF IT BEING DISTURBED. PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF A LIFT CABLE ACROSS THE RIVER IN VIC. 100656.

11. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

12 EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | RECHCYGL | 2436006 | PTL LDR |
| LCPL | SCHOENE | 2481124 | PRIMARY RADIO |
| PFC | DEKORTE | 2424366 | POINT MAN |
| PFC | ANDERSON | 2472485 | 2D POINT MAN |
| PFC | JACQUET | 2479268 | 2D RADIO MAN |
| PFC | BELL | 2591559 | 2d REAR POINT |
| PFC | HILBERT | 2444220 | REAR POINT |
| HN | LANE | B 320435 | CORPSMAN |




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 706-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071030 Aug 1969 86869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 706-69

Call Sign: BAR KEEP L-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches in dir sup of Operation Imperial Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1884 LR ZC2081) Extract on 13 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
94869
COPY NO 1 OF 17

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| CO, 3rdBn26thMar | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 2ndBn7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, CO, "D" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-78

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #707-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071100H Aug 1969

86969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 707-69

Call Sign: NIGHT COVER A-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert Haven(UL AT8281 LR AT8479) Extract on 13 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

FILES
94969
COPY NO 2 OF 16

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 2ndBn7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-79

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 707-69
PATROL: NIGHT COVER, CO. A.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
131245H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101415H/131230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 10'-40', SECONDARY 5'-8' CONSISTING OF GRASS, SHRUBS, AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 824805 GOOD 1 CH-46, 5' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 829787 GOOD 1 CH-46, 4' GRASS. TRAILS: AT 827804 NW-SE, 1' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 2 USMC NBC.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES LZ VIC. AT 824805 CAN BE MADE INTO A MULTI-CH-46 ZONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

A-80

DECLASSIFIED

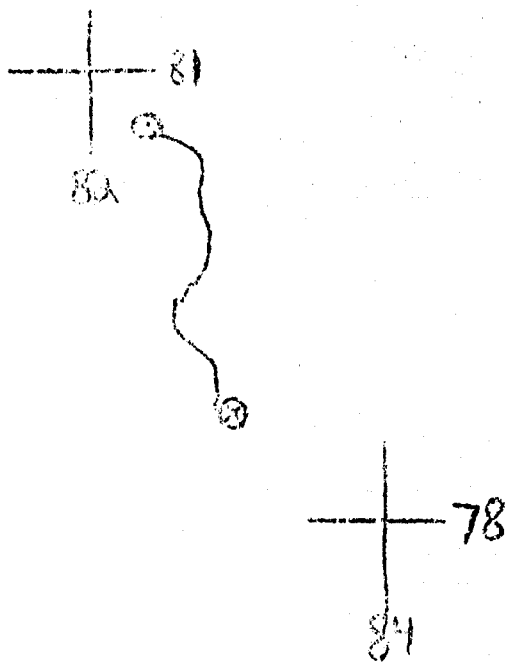
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT WROLSTAD
NIGHT COVER, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | WROLSTAD | 0106420 |
| CPL | DAVIS | 2453720 |
| CPL | SIMS | 2434055 |
| LCPL | RADCLIFF | 2488352 |
| PFC | ENNIST | 2486808 |
| PFC | PHILPOT | 2470390 |
| PFC | FITZPATRICK | 2494529 |
| FMB | FERRITTO | B426290 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #708-69

Copy NO. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081230H Aug 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

87369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #708-69

Call Sign: SENATOR A-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis toprovide scty for radio relay ALFA and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug ; insert Haven (ULAT831383 LR AT84137 Extract on 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ALFA

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
95369
COPY NO 1 OF 7

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-81

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 708-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SENATOR, CO. [illegible] DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 240910H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 12 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ALFA AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111130H/240900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 334 HOURS WITH 5 SIGHTINGS OF 35 VC, AND 1 INCIDENT OF INCOMING ROUNDS. 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   111905H VIC. AT 808364 10 VC WALKING SW ACROSS PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES AND PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT HAD TO GIVE END OF MISSION DUE TO DARKNESS.

   121830H VIC. AT 889377 5 VC WALKING SW ACROSS PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING INTO TREELINE WHILE TEAM WAITED FOR CLEARANCE.

   151745H VIC. AT 878378 5 VC WALKING IN PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH WHITE COOLIE HATS. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

A-82

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL MARRUFO
SENATOR, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

151800H VIC. AT 895372 10 VC SITTING IN OPEN RICE PADDY; WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AND ENEMY FLED INTO TREELINE.

171645H VIC. AT 904366 5 VC CONCERGING IN RICE PADDY, 3 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 2 WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING 2 PACKS AND 1 AK-47. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO SMOKE.

232100H VIC. HILL 452 TEAM RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 12 ROUNDS OF INCOMING SMALL ARMS FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 452

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | MARRUFO | 2442670 |
| CPL | SMITH | 2382394 |
| PFC | BENCKWITZ | 2466867 |
| LCPL | HOOD | 2452501 |
| HM3 | VIENTO | B128192 |
| PFC | BOWRON | 2492354 |
| PFC | WHITTINGTON | 2484109 |
| PFC | LANG | 2470039 |
| LCPL | BROWN | 2511582 |
| PFC | MARTINEZ | 2498653 |
| LCPL | RYAN | 2420344 |
| PFC | HERRERA | 2496227 |
| LCPL | RAMERIZ | 2413820 |
| PFC | CARTER | 2442718 |
| PFC | CARPENTER | 2509211 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #709-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081200H Aug 1969 87469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 709-69

Call Sign: NICHOLAS ISLAND B-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and troop movement in and out of the QUE SON MTS. in dir sup of operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-BT0246, to 0044
Extract on 13 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are to 0143
contained in references (b) and (e). to 0345

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
95469
COPY NO 2 OF 17

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "B" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-83

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 709-69
PATROL: NICHOLAS ISLAND, CQ, B.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
131145H AUGUST 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND TROOP MOVEMENT IN AND OUT OF THE QUE SON MOUNTIANS, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081000H/131130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 2 NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   121030H VIC. BT 024448 2 NVA CAME UP ON TEAM WHEN IT WAS IN AN OP SITE. NVA OPENED UP ON TEAM. TEAM RETURNED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND THE CAPTURE OF 1 AK-47, 3 MAGAZINES, 1 SIGNAL MIRROR, 1 7X35 BINOCULARS, AND NUMEROUS DOCUMENTS, PICTURES, AND IDENTIFICATION PAPERS. ENEMY WAS WEARING BLACK PJ"S AND BUSH COVER.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF BRUSH, BAMBOO AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

A-84

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT ANDREWS
NICHOLAS ISLAND, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: BT 012434 GOOD 1 CH-46, BALD HILL. EXTRACT LZ: BT 025448 GOOD 1 CH-46, STUMPS. TRAILS: BT 012434-BT 013443, N-S, 2' WIDE, WELL USED. BT 019446, SW-NE, 2' WIDE, MODERATELY USED. OP'S: BT 012441 GOOD OBSERVATION TO W-NW-N, EASILY DEFENDABLE, BT 023448 GOOD OBSERVATION TO NW-N, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND TURF CLUB.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

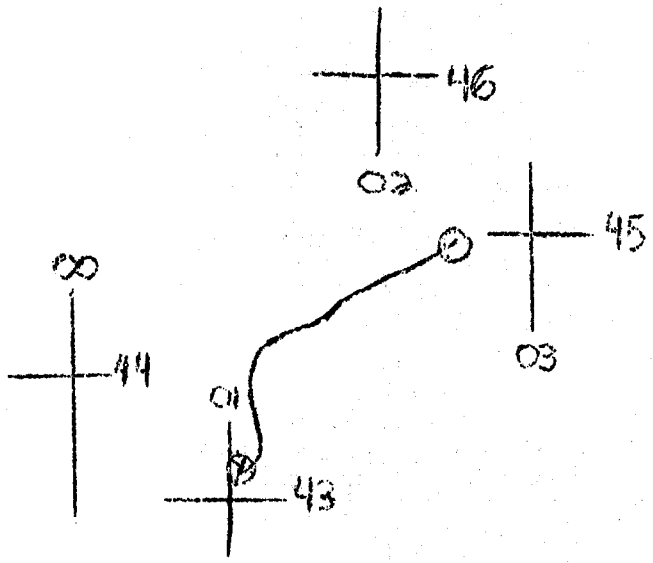
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY WAS GOING TO OP HILL 425.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SSGT | ANDREWS | 1670200 | PFC | BALTHAZOR | 2539954 |
| LCPL | COOPER | 2469755 | PFC | CORZINE | 2492676 |
| LCPL | BUTLER | 2463926 | PFC | BRIDGES | 2481552 |
| PFC | HOWARD | 2474646 | HN | CROUCH | E605787 |




DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPNAVINST [illegible] # 710-69 UNCLASSIFIED No. _ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
[illegible], REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081000H Aug 1969

87569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P[illegible]000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #710-69

Call Sign: DELICATESSEN C-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and enemy lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2054 LR AT7951) Extract on 14 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
95569
COPY NO 2 OF 19

Distribution:
CO, [illegible] (5)
CO, 7th[illegible] (1)
CO, 1st[illegible] (1)
[illegible] (1)
[illegible] (4)
[illegible] (2)
[illegible] SIX G-2 (2)
[illegible] G-2 (2)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-85

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 710-69
PATROL: DELICATESSEN, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV, 6540 I

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141200H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND ENEMY LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS:

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110945H/141145H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 14 VC/NVA AND FOUND 1 SMALL SIZE BASE CAMP. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS UTILIZED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM HAD 1 CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA . THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

130900H VIC 219536 TEAM FOUND 1 ENEMY BASE CAMP, COULD HOLD 10-20 MEN. TEAM FOUND BROWN TROUSERS AND BLACK PJ'S TOPS, ALSO FOUND IN BASE CAMP WERE ASSORTMENT OF FOOD CONSISTING OF CORN, GREEN BEANS WITH POTS, PANS, BANDAGES, 1 LEAN-TO, 1 E-TOOL AND A NUMBER OF CIGARETTE BUTTS ALL AROUND AREA. TEAM INDICATES THERE IS A TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST ALONG CREEK BED TO RIVER. TEAM DESTROYED CHOW AND HOOTCH WITH 2 WP GERNADES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.

131240H VIC 794534 10 NVA WALKING UP RIDGE LINE NW-SE WEARING KHAKIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY AS THEY REACHED TOP OF RIDGE LINE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT EVANS
DELICATESSEN, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

131335H VIC 792534 2 VC CUTTING BUSHES WEARING BLUE PJ'S AND SHORT TROUSER CARRYING CUTTING UTENSILS. TEAM HEARD VOICES AFTER OBSERVING THE 10 NVA ON RIDGE LINE, TEAM STARTED TO MOVE OUT OF AREA WHEN VC SPOTTED THE REAR POINT MAN, REAR POINT MAN OPENED UP WITH SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. TEAM CALLED IN AO WITH 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8 TO 10 FEET CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS, BUSHES AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFCULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 204502 GOOD 1xCH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3 FOOT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ. WAS AT HILL 200. TRAILS: VIC 219536 RUNNING EAST TO NORTHEAST, 2' WIDE AND IS WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ZULU, FAIR WITH SHAVING MUG.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A BIGGER HARBOR SIT IN THE AREA DUE TO VOICES AND MOVEMENT IN THE AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBER:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | EVANS | 0106559 |
| CPL | MOFFATT | 2416577 |
| LCPL | UUTELA | 2426304 |
| PFC | FOLKS | 2474870 |
| PFC | JOHNSON | 2473272 |
| PFC | TEWS | 2538486 |
| HM3 | HALLENBERGER | B319705 |

DECLASSIFIED

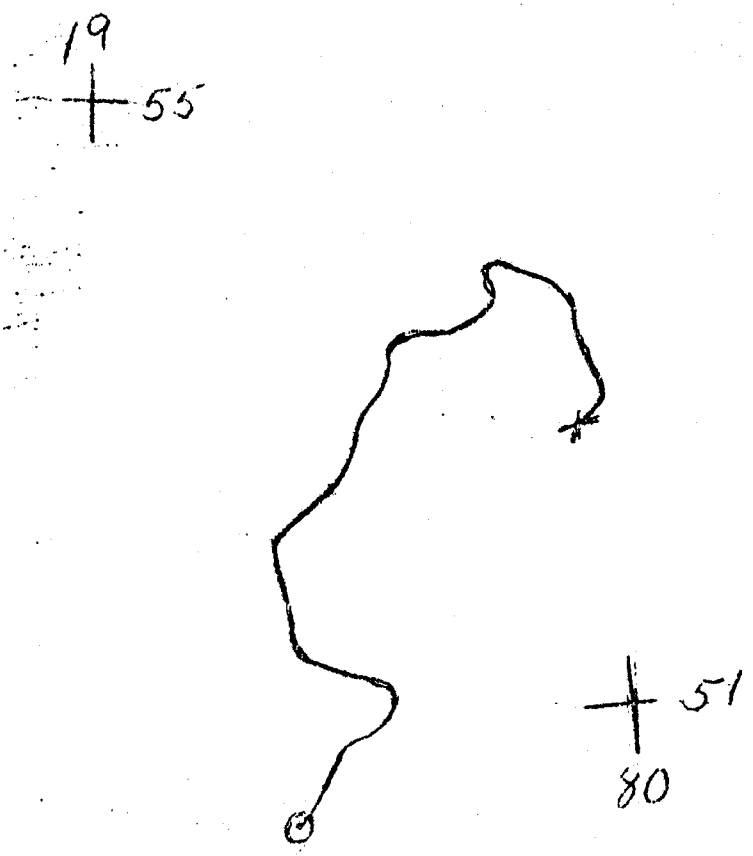
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT EVANS
DELICATESSEN, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY




A-86

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 711-69 UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081045H Aug 1969 87669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence Sop)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003300.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 711-69

Call Sign: MAD HATTER D-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, troop movement, lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1759 LR ZC2057) Extract on 14 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
95669
COPY NO 2 OF 19

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, [illegible] | (1) |
| CO, [illegible]thMar | (1) |
| CO, [illegible] SFGA | (1) |
| [illegible] | (1) |
| [illegible] | (4) |
| CO, [illegible] | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| [illegible] G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-87

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 711-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: MAD HATTER, CO. D DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 11 OCT AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, TROOP MOVEMENT, AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111000H/151100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 31 VC/NVA AND 3 CAVES. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   110800H VIC. ZC 185585 3 CAVES, 2 LARGE ENOUGH FOR 3 PEOPLE, 1 COULD ONLY HOLD 1 PERSON. CAVES HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR A LONG TIME. PATROL CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND NOTHING.

   131600H VIC. ZC 192584 10-15 VC/NVA BUILDING BUNKERS OR A BASE CAMP WEARING MIXED COLORED PJ'S. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE AREA, SAW 1 VC/NVA IN TREE.

   141615H VIC. ZC 186588 5 VC/NVA WALKING AROUND THE AREA WEARING MIXED COLORED PJ'S. 1 ENEMY WAS CARRYING SOMETHING ON HIS BACK BUT TEAM COULD NOT IDENTIFY IT.

   141855H VIC. ZC 192582 6-10 VC/NVA CARRYING TIMBERS AND TREES WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND CARRYING 1 PACK. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SGT GRIFFIN
MAD HATTER, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

6. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 200', SECONDARY 10-20' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SHRUBS, THORNS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 178584 GOOD 2 CH-46, 1-2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. OP'S: HILL 633, GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

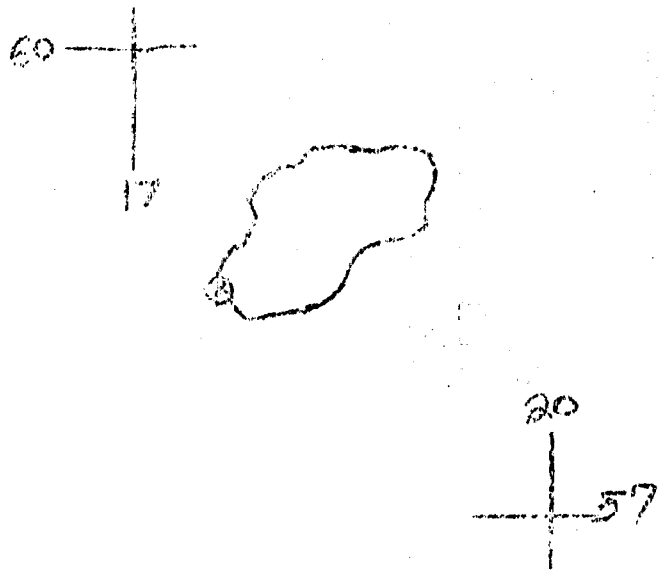
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THERE WAS A LOT OF MOVEMENT AND TALKING IN VIC. ZC 192584. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS BUILDING BUNKERS OR A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. HE ALSO STATED ENEMY HAD LOOK-OUTS POSTED IN TREES. HE RECOMMENDS THAT AREA BE ARC-LIGHTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT | GRIFFIN | 2122776 | PFC | QUIGLEY | 2358752 |
| CPL | MORAN | 2[illegible]2924 | PFC | MARTIN | 2475823 |
| HM3 | SEMBRARO | [illegible]2198[illegible] | LCPL | COOK | 2508119 |
| LCPL | WUCHER | 2[illegible]8[illegible]9 | | | |




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #712-69

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081300H Aug 1969 87769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 IV, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #712-69

Call Sign: RUDDER C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas and lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8472 LR AT8670) Extract on 14 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
95769
COPY NO 2 OF 18

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 2ndBn7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "C" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-89

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 712-69
PATROL: RUDDER, CO "C"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141400H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110915H/141345H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 NVA, 2 ROCKETS BEING FIRED AND 1 TRAIL. 3 FIRE MISSION WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

111515H VIC 843712 1 NVA WALKING BACK AND FORTH IN AN OPEN AREA WEARING BROWN UTILITIES. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF ENEMY HAD WEAPON. SEEMS TO BE WALKING POST, THERE ARE SIGNS OF CAVES IN AREA.

112330H OBSERVED TWO (2) ROCKETS FIRED FROM VIC 840711 ROCKETS FIRED IN A NORTHEAST DIRECTION. CALLED FIRE MISSION. NO MORE ROCKETS WERE FIRED. UNABLE TO DETERMINE RESULTS.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 10 TO 15' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 10 TO 12' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. 843723 GOOD 2XCH-46 CONSISTING OF 10 FOOT ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. 849706 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: TRAIL VIC. 846715 RUNNING EAST TO WEST 1 FOOT WIDE AND HASN'T BEEN USED IN LAST WEEK.

A-90

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'D

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT ELLIOTT
RUDDER, CO"C"
PATROL LEADER

OP'S: OP VIC 843712 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH, SOUTHEAST AND SOUTHWEST(180 ) AND EASILY DEFENDED. OP VIC 845714 GOOD OBSERVATION SOUTH, SOUTHEAST AND SOUTHWEST AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES HE BELIEVES THIS AREA IS BEING USED AS A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP FOR A COMPANY SIZE UNIT OR LARGER.

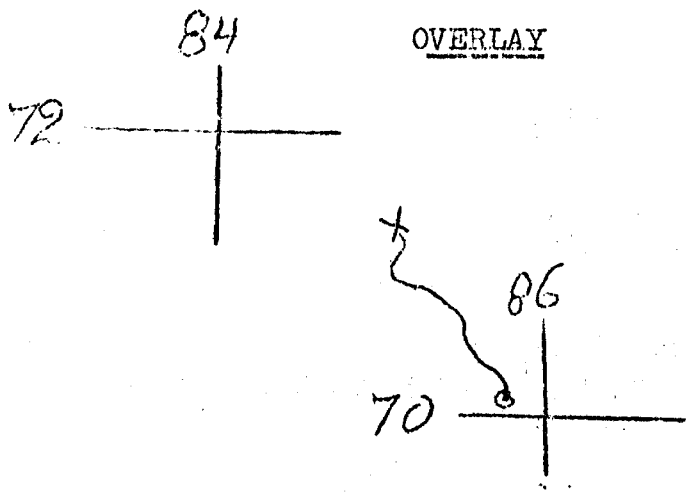
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD WITH THE EXCEPTION OF TIME ELEMENT INVOLVED. STATES IT TOOK 45 MINUTES TO 1 HOUR TO GET CLEARANCE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SSGT | ELLIOTT | 1653707 |
| LCPL | BURNS | 2470653 |
| PFC | ROBINSON | 2481346 |
| PFC | GABOURIE | 2483085 |
| PFC | RAKITTKE | 2495256 |
| CPL | HOLLOWAY | 2410199 |
| LCPL | MELTON | 2425561 |

OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #713-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st MARDIV, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081030H Aug 1969

87869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #713-69

Call Sign: TURF CLUB E-1,2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT994470 LR BT00446 Extract on 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
95869
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon B-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-91

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FILED

OPERATION ORDER: 713-69
PATROL: TOUF CLUB, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1/7014
SHEET 6640,IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
21 AUGUST 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 19 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 2 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101530H/210910H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 258 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 60 VC/NVA AND 6 CAMPFIRES. 7 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   122125H VIC. AT 993474 2 CAMPFIRES. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRES GOING OUT.

   142130H VIC. BT 003484 1 CAMPFIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

   162000H VIC. BT 001482 1 CAMPFIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

   172240H VIC. BT 005484 1 CAMPFIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO ADJUST ROUNDS ON TARGET DUE TO A NO FIRE ZONE.

   202030H VIC. BT 004479 47 VC/NVA. TEAM HAD MELODYTIME A AND COFFE TIME B FOR FIRE MISSION. RECEIVED GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET FROM BOTH BATTERIES. THE FIRE MISSION OF COFFE TIME RESULTED IN 2 ENEMY KIA.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT PRESTON
TURF CLUB, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

202330H VIC. AT 995478 1 CAMPFIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN CAMPFIRE GOING OUT.

202200H VIC. AT 971458 13 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON ROAD. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

E. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES HE HAD A LOT OF TROUBLE WITH ARTILLERY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SSGT | PRESTON | 2026699 |
| CPL | ANDREKOPOULOS | 2417616 |
| LCPL | RUDD | 2447521 |
| PFC | RIVARD | 2485061 |
| PFC | COOL | 2496908 |
| PFC | STONE | 2502574 |
| PFC | HECKARD | 2521196 |
| PFC | GONZALES | 2494485 |
| PFC | SPRAGUE | 2466426 |
| PFC | [illegible]SON | 2494485 |
| PFC | [illegible]TRELL | 2472392 |
| PFC | MCCOMBS | 2446583 |
| PFC | MATA | 2533439 |
| PFC | REED | 2483527 |
| PFC | COLE | 2478258 |
| HN | DANIELS | B635443 |
| PVT | BLAKELY | 2429193 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #714-69 Copy No. _ of 17 Copies

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081015H Aug 1969

87969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #714-69

Call Sign: SCANDANAVIA C-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scty for radio relay X-RAY and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 11 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8384 LR AT8582) Extract on 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s), of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

1ST RECON BN S&[illegible] FILES
95969
COPY NO 1 OF 17

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG CMS SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-93

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 714-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SCANDANAVIA, CO. C. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 0945H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000-ARS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY X-RAY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111530H/210930H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 234 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS OF 28 VC AND 39 NVA. 4 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED VC KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   141730H VIC. AT 859822 2 NVA WALKING EAST IN STREAMBED WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND CARRYING 2 RIFLES AND 1 PACK. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

   150630H VIC. AT 859822 16 NVA WALKING WEST UP STREAMBED WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TWO NVA SEEMED TO BE CARRYING WHAT LOOKED LIKE A BODY. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

   161315H VIC. AT 859822 10 VC MOVING DOWN STREAMBED TO EAST WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREY UTILITIES. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 3 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

   171205H VIC. AT 859822 6 NVA WEARING GREY UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES. 4 NVA WERE CARRYING A LONG BLACK HEAVY OBJECT. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

A-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT PADILLA
SCANDANAVIA, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

170054H VIC. AT 866817 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. TEAM OBSERVED NVA UNTIL THEY WENT AROUND HILL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY LOCATION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

171650H VIC. AT 859822 3 VC WALKING WEST ALONG STREAMBED WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE TEAM COULD CALL FIRE MISSION.

171755H VIC. AT 859822 2 VC WALKING EAST ALONG STREAMBED WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND SHORTS AND CARRYING RIFLES. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.

180645H VIC. AT 859822 11 VC WALKING WEST ALONG STREAMBED WEARING GRAY UTILITIES AND PJ'S. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.

181700H VIC. AT 859822 TO AT 874816 7 VC WALKING EAST ALONG STREAMBED WEARING GRAY TOPS AND BLACK SHORTS. TEAM OBSERVED VC WALK DOWN STREAMBED AND TOWARDS PADDIES. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.

190845H VIC. AT 859822 3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WALKING WEST ALONG STREAMBED. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: DONG DEN

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PATROL BE SENT INTO VIC. AT 861821.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT PADILLA
SCANDANAVIA, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

B. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | PADILLA | 21356144 |
| LCPL | GREABEL | 2474507 |
| LCPL | TALAMANTE | 2475321 |
| LCPL | BENSLEY | 2423784 |
| PFC | MATESTIC | 2484548 |
| PFC | WINTERS | 2502327 |
| PFC | HERNANDEZ | 2496005 |
| PFC | WILLIAMSON | 2358761 |

7-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #715-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090955H Aug 1969

88069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 715-69

Call Sign: SCREEN TEST D-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and harbor sites and lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1266 LR ZC1564) Extract on 15 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96069
COPY NO 2 OF 17
[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| Dir FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "D" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| [illegible] | (2) |

A-95

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 715-69 ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SCREEN TEST, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 160945H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND HARBOR SITES AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131000H/160930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50-60'; SECONDARY 15-20' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 749, GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 145656 FAIR 1 CH-46, 10-12' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: ZC 137645 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. ZC 144644 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. ZC 147649, GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS OTHER PATROLS STAY IN HIGH GROUND FOR CANOPY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-96

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

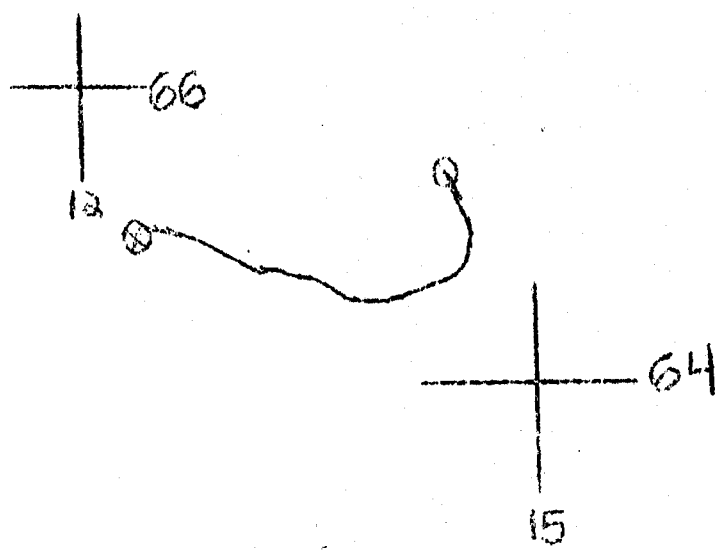
SGT EVANS
SOUTH TEST, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | EVANS | 2444726 |
| LCPL | CAMPBELL | 2409779 |
| LCPL | DAVIDSON | 2481626 |
| HM2 | LEE | B720287 |
| LCPL | HOLMES | 2448935 |
| PFC | NAGEL | 2457561 |
| PFC | CABRERAS | 2402140 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 716-69

Copy No. _ of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090930H Aug 1969 85169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #716-69

Call Sign: RICE KRISPIES A-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rosket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-AT815455 to 835545 to8544 to. 815440 Extract on 15 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s), of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96169
COPY NO 2 OF 20

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, Fifth SFGA | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

C[redacted]IDENTIAL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 3 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-97

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 736-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: RISE KRISPIES, DANANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 16 AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130900H/161030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY, NONE, SECONDARY 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 843444 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, IN CORNFIELD. EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-98

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

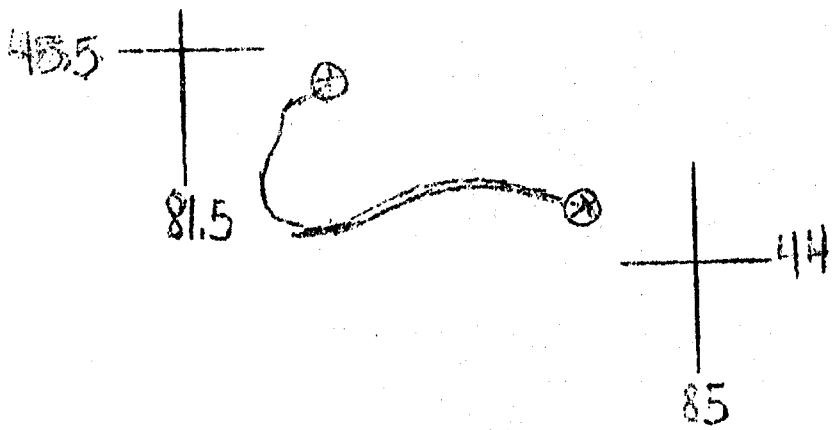
SGT GLENN
RICE KRISPIES, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

B. PATROL MEMBERS:

UNCLASSIFIED

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | GLENN | 2055442 |
| LCPL | VAUGHAN | 2434232 |
| PFC | PARR | 2450026 |
| LCPL | LOPEZ | 2284785 |
| PFC | GASPER | 2284785 |
| PFC | SWITZER | 2519130 |
| LCPL | GARN | 2527328 |
| PFC | FRANCIS | 2536620 |
| HM3 | UPTON | 3634680 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #717-69

Copy No. _ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090945H Aug 1969 88269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #717-69

Call Sign: TERRAPIN E-2Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT814463 LR AT830441 Extract on 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96269
Copy 2 19

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-94

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 717 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO. E. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 221110H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 3 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121530H/221100H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 235.5 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 10 NVA AND 6 VC, 1 ACTIVE ROCKET SITE, 22 ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT THE TEAMS POSITION AND AT AN HOA, 1 CIVILIAN, CONTACT WITH 3 VC OUTSIDE THE WIRE, AND 3 CHI-COM GRENADES. 3 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY :

   121715H VIC. AT 815433 ACTIVE ROCKET SITE FIRING AT AN HOA. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET.

   121930H VIC. HILL 146. 11 ROCKETS FIRING AT HILL 146 FROM VIC. AT 803455. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

   121955H VIC. HILL 146. 1 VC PROBING WIRE. TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADES AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

   140625H VIC. HILL 146. 3 ROCKETS FIRING AT HILL 146 FROM VIC. AT 810455. TEAM CALLED AO AND AO GOT 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 MM AND M-60 MACHINE GUN. SHAVING MUG CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

A-100

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ALLORD
TERRAPIN, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

147100H VIC. AT 140710 10 NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING RPG LAUNCHERS. TEAM FIRED MORTARS AND M-60 MACHINE GUN. AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED FIXED WING ON ENEMY RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DESTROYED.

141525H VIC. AT 816456 3 VC MOVING SE ACROSS RICE PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE ANY ACTION COULD BE TAKEN.

172035H VIC. HILL 146. UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC TALKING NEAR WIRE. TEAM FIRED ILLUM AND THREW M-26 GRENADES AND THE ENEMY FLED.

181705H VIC. AT 831455 1 CIVILIAN PICKING TEA WEARING A GREEN T-SHIRT AND BLACK SHORTS. KCS QUESTIONED SUSPECT AND RELEASED HIM.

171645H VIC. AT 825456 3 CHI-COM GRENADES FOUND ALONG LIKELY WITHDRAWAL NORTH OF TEAMS POSITION.

191115H VIC. AT 828451 2 VC WALKING S-E IN STREAMBED WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING CHI-COMS AND PACKS. TEAM FIRED SMALL ARMS POSSIBLY WOUNDING BOTH ENEMY.

191015H VIC. AT 813433 8 ROCKETS FIRED AT AN HOA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE EXACT POSITION OF ROCKET SITE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, TEAM WAS OUT OF WATER FOR 4 DAYS.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM LEADER SUGGESTS VIC. AT 810416 BE ARC-LIGHTED BECAUSE OF ROCKET SITES THERE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT ALLORE
TERRAPIN, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | ALLORD | 0107842 |
| SGT | SANDERS | 2250731 |
| PFC | BENTLY | 2406195 |
| PFC | GONZALES | 2468839 |
| PFC | WILSON | 2498215 |
| PFC | PELITIER | 2452450 |
| PFC | SENDER | 2492532 |
| SGT | FISH | 2738812 |
| LCPL | SOUZA | 2422525 |
| LCPL | MARTINEZ | 2474721 |
| PFC | KILGOURSE | 2467114 |
| PFC | VOLKMAN | 2505009 |
| PFC | MORGAN | 2552622 |
| LCPL | MACHAU | 2232834 |
| PFC | GARICA | 2428222 |
| LCPL | KLEINER | 2456363 |
| LCPL | NASH | 2455596 |
| LCPL | SUSSEX | 2483485 |
| PFC | STILES | 2436473 |
| PFC | DELONG | 2269747 |
| HN | TREVINO | B725594 |
| HCS | TRAN | 251 |

A-100

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #718-69 UNCLASSIFIED Copy No. _ of 18 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090915H Aug 1969 88369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #718-69

Call Sign: TAKE OUT E-2-4

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveil ance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 12 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8088 LR AT8285) Extract on 15 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96369
COPY NO 2 OF 8

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| CO, 3rdBn26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-101

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 718-69 1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
PATROL: TAKE OUT, CO. B DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 150820H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121300H/140800H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 75' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 20' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 808858 ACTIVE FIRE SUPPORT BASE " OUTLAW." EXTRACT LZ VIC 816872 GOOD MULTI-CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-102

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

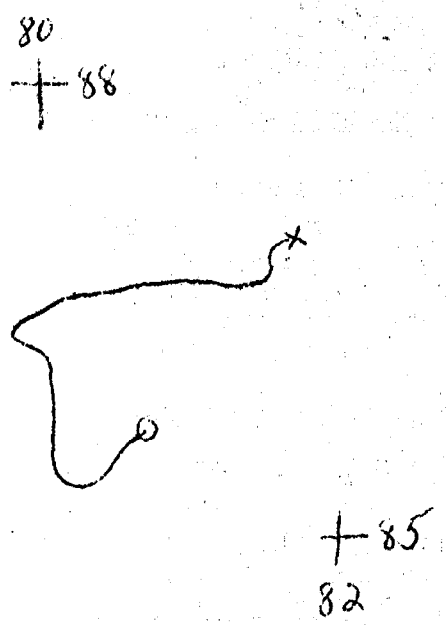
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CPL~~ KOPPES
TAKE CUT, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | KOPPES | 2434251 |
| LCPL | RAHNE | 2408869 |
| LCPL | MEDIN | 2485088 |
| LCPL | PLANTENGA | 2419869 |
| PFC | GARAY | 2423604 |
| CPL | BLLANTON | 2094962 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #719-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
091630H AUG 1969

88469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 719-69

Call Sign: CAYENNE A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconniassance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to BDA & body count.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 10 Aug; insert haven (UL AT8841; IR AT9040). Extract on 10 Aug within same haven. Cordinating instructions are contained in references (b) (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws of carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ALFA

J.P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96469
COPY NO 4 OF 17

Distribution:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CO, 11th Mar | | (5) |
| CO, 5th Mar | | (1) |
| Div FSCC | | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A" | | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX | G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-103

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 719-69
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 III

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
101515H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-14, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BDA & BODY COUNT.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100800H/101500H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15'-20' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS GENERALLY DIFFCULT AND THERE NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC 889405 MULTI-CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS OF 3 FEET. EXTRACT LZ SAME OF INSERT. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM HEARD POSSIBLE SIGNAL SHOTS AT VIC. 883399 AND 888401.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-104

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

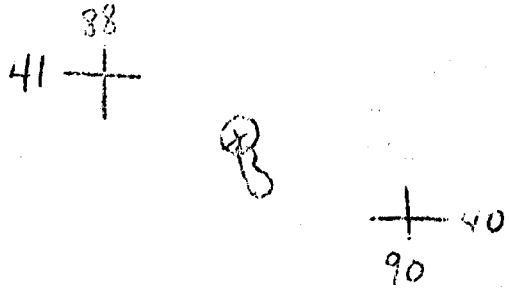
CONT'

CPL MONTEZ
CAYENNE, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | MONTEZ | 2375978 |
| SGT | OVERTON | 2386031 |
| LCPL | FLEMING | 2339628 |
| [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| PFC | [illegible] | 2486994 |
| PFC | [illegible] | 2497902 |
| PFC | [illegible] | 2498826 |
| PFC | [illegible] | 2512993 |
| PFC | VENEGAS | 2414214 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #720-69 UNCLASSIFIED Copy No, _ of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101030H Aug 1969

96769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III, 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) DeWarning Order #720-69

Call Signs: BAR KEEP D-2-B

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Aug; (UL ZC2085 LR AT8183) insert Haven, Extract on 16 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96769
COPY NO 2 OF 20

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (2) |
| CO, 2ndBn7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| CO, 3rdBn26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "D" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-105

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [illegible] RECONNAISSANCE EN.
PATROL: BAR KEEP, CO. D. DA NANG, [illegible]
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 1600 [illegible] AUGUST 1962
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6341 III, 6341 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: [illegible] OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 [illegible]
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131300H/160800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 35-40', SECONDARY 5-10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 20[illegible] GOOD 1 CH-46, 5: ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 8[illegible]8 FAIR 1 CH-46, 12: ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 20[illegible] N-S, 2' WIDE, OLD. AT 79[illegible] N-S, 1' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. AT 79[illegible], E-W, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. AT 796[illegible], NE-SW, 3' WIDE, USED BY FRIENDLIES. OP'S: AT 79[illegible] GOOD OBSERVATION TO W, NE, NW, S, SE, SW, EASTERN DEFILADE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT PFEIFFER
BAR KEEP, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

10. CONCLUSIONS ~~AND RECOMMENDATIONS~~: NONE

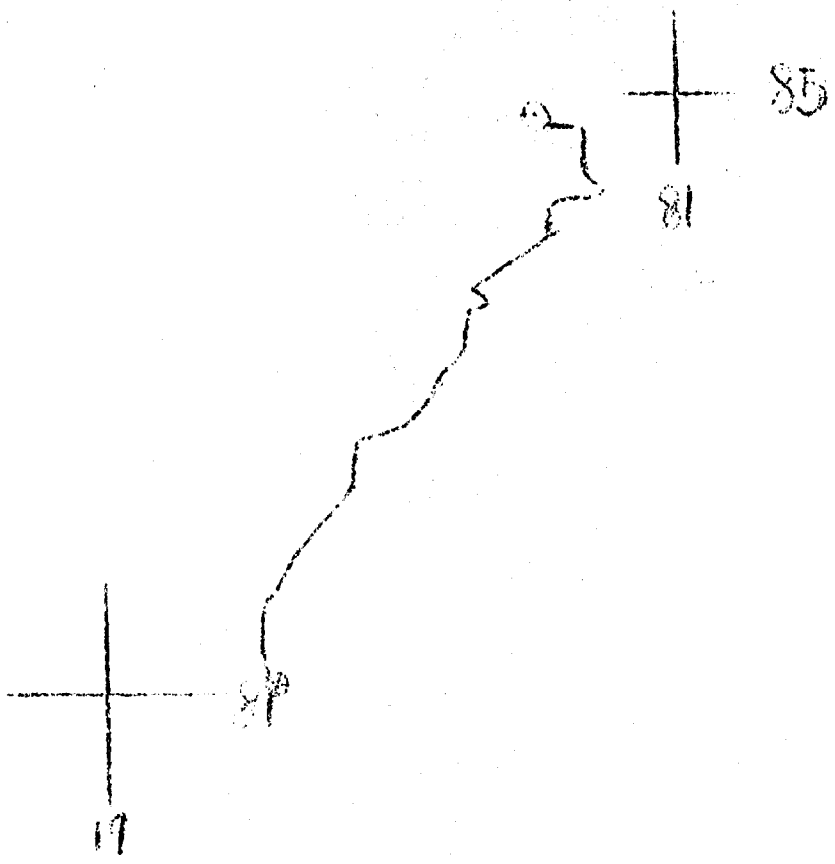
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | PFEIFFER | 01056116 |
| LCPL | BOWERS | 21427664 |
| PFC | HAYNER | 21922223 |
| PFC | LOWRY | 25212350 |
| PFC | CALVERT | 25036667 |
| PFC | GREGORY | 21229002 |
| HM3 | SANDERS | 15302069 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #721-69

Copy No. of 10 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101100H Aug 1969

88869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #721-69

Call Sign: SANFORD B-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites, and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8179 LR AT8477) Extract on 15 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheet. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96869
COPY NO 2 OF 18

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 2ndBn7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "B" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

A-107

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 72[illegible] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SANFORD, CO. B. [illegible] NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON [illegible]0820H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES, AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131245H/160815H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 3' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 829787 GOOD 1 CH-46, 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 814786 GOOD 1 CH-46, 3-5' ELEPHANT GRASS ON SLOPE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

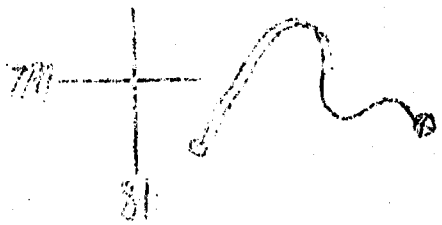
UNCLASSIFIED

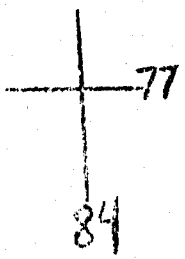
CPL KOZAK
SANFORD, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

TEAM PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | KOZAK | 2[illegible]9387 |
| PFC | MEIXSELL | 2255129 |
| LCPL | HOYER | 2455443 |
| PFC | HERNANDEZ | 2480613 |
| PFC | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| PFC | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| LCPL | [illegible] | [illegible] |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #722-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101200H Aug 1969 88969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of amgagement)
(d) BnWarning Order #722-69

Call Sign: ALA KING A-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and troop movement in and out of the QUE SON MTS, in dir sup of Operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 13 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-BT0245, to 0344
Extract on 16 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating Instructions are to 0546
contained in references (b) and (e). to 0447

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
96969
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-109

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 722-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: ALA KING, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 161040H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND TROOP MOVEMENT IN AND OUT OF THE QUE SON MOUNTIANS, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131130H/161030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS OF 73 VC/NVA AND 1 CAVE. 2 FIRE MISSIONS AND 2 AO'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN [illegible] VC/NVA KILLED BY AIR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   140730H VIC. BT 033476 29 VC/NVA MOVING IN GROUPS OF 5 MOVING ON AND OFF OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING 7 RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FOR AO. HOSTAGE EGOR CAME ON STATION AND ACCOUNTED FOR 2 KBA'S.

   140945H VIC. BT 033476 10 VC/NVA SCAVENGERING OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WEARING BLACK AND GREEN PJ'S. 5 ENEMY WITH RIFLES, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND PACKS. HOSTAGE SMOKE AND HOSTAGE SMOKE 2 CAME ON STATION AND ACCOUNTED FOR 3 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR.

   141900H VIC. BT 033476 17 VC/NVA SCAVENGERING ABANDONED FIRE SUPPORT BASE WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH WHITE TOPS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT BATTERY WAS UNABLE TO ADJUST TO HIT TARGET.

A-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT GONCALVES
ALL KING, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

150915H VIC. BT 032467 1 CAVE ON STREAMBED. TEAM SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND 1 PAIR-BLACK PJ'S, 1 PAIR GREEN UTILITIES, 1 81MM CASE EMPTY, 1 60MM CASE EMPTY, 1 EMPTY 5.56 BANDOLER EMPTY, AND 1 M-60 POUCH EMPTY.

150920H VIC. BT 029461 2 VC/NVA MOVING EAST WEARING KHAKIS AND CARRYING PACKS. PATROL COULD ONLY OBSERVE ENEMY FOR A FEW SECONDS.

151830H VIC. BT 033476 10 VC/NVA SCAVENGERING OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WEARING BLACK AND GREEN PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS

160615H VIC. BT 033476 5 VC/NVA SCAVENGERING OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WOODEN AMMO BOXES.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY, NONE, SECONDARY 2-4' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: BT 024448 GOOD 1 CH-46, 2-4' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ: BT 041469 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, LOW GRASS. OP'S: HILL 322 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES THAT UNITS USING FIRE SUPPORT BASES SHOULD CLEAN UP AREA BEFORE LEAVING. ENEMY WAS MAKING USE OF BOXES AND OTHER GEAR LEFT BEHIND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR WAS EXCELLENT BUT ARTILLERY WAS POOR.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

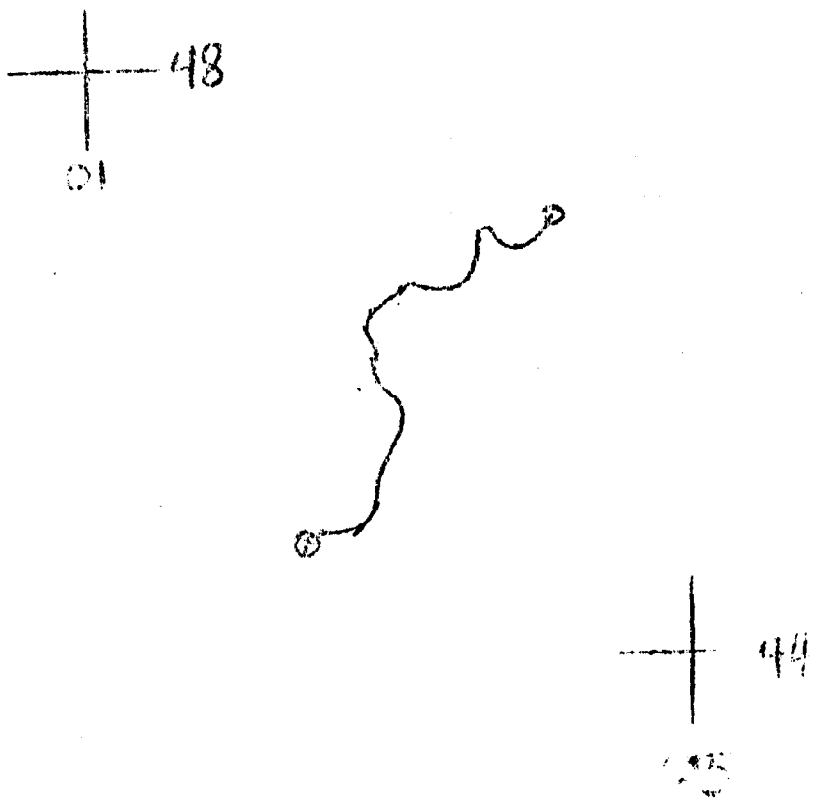
UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT GONCALVES
ALA KING, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SSGT | GONCALVES | 1183133 |
| CPL | NESNICK | 2428493 |
| MN | KORP | B849834 |
| PFC | BLAVKA | 2506350 |
| PFC | WEEKLY | 2552739 |
| LCPL | JONES | 2455243 |
| PFC | HUFFMAN | 2498826 |
| PFC | VENEGAS | 2414214 |

PATROL OVERLAY




A-110

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 723-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110915H Aug 1969

89069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 723-69

Call Sign: GOOD CHARGER D-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps, troop movement and lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1961 LR ZC2158) Extract on 17 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97069
COPY NO 1 OF 8

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 3rdBn7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (5) |
| CO, Co, "D" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-111

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 723-69
PATROL: GOODCHARGER, CO. D
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6540 I

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
181130H AUG 69

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR RMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS, TROOP MOVEMENT AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150830H/181245H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 8 CAVES AND A NETWORK OF CAVES, AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   151632H VIC. ZC 196601 5 CAVES. CAVES BIG ENOUGH FOR 1-2 PEOPLE. TEAM SEARCHED CAVES AND FOUND NOTHING. CAVES HAD BEEN USED IN LAST 24 HOURS.

   160925H VIC. ZC 193596 NETWORK OF CAVES, BIG ENOUGH TO HOLD 50 PEOPLE. TEAM SEARCHED CAVES AND FOUND 1 PACK. CAVES HAD STREAM OF WATER. CAVES HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 2 WEEKS.

   [illegible] VIC. ZC 192592 3 CAVES BIG ENOUGH FOR 8 PEOPLE. CAVES HAD BEEN USED IN LAST 24 HOURS.

   [illegible] VIC. ZC 205587 2 NVA WALKED INTO TEAMS LZ WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, 1 HAD GREEN HELMET AND RIFLE. ENEMY OPENED UP ON TEAM. TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND ENEMY FLED.

A-112

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT DIAZ
GOOD CHARGER, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

6. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 8' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 204606 GOOD 1 CH-46, OPEN AREA. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 205587 GOOD 2 CH-46, 1' GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 206508 N-S, 2' WIDE, WELL USED. OP'S: ZC 205587 GOOD OBSERVATION S-SW-SE-E, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ALPHA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER REQUESTS THAT HIS TEAM BE SENT TO PATROL THIS AREA AGAIN.

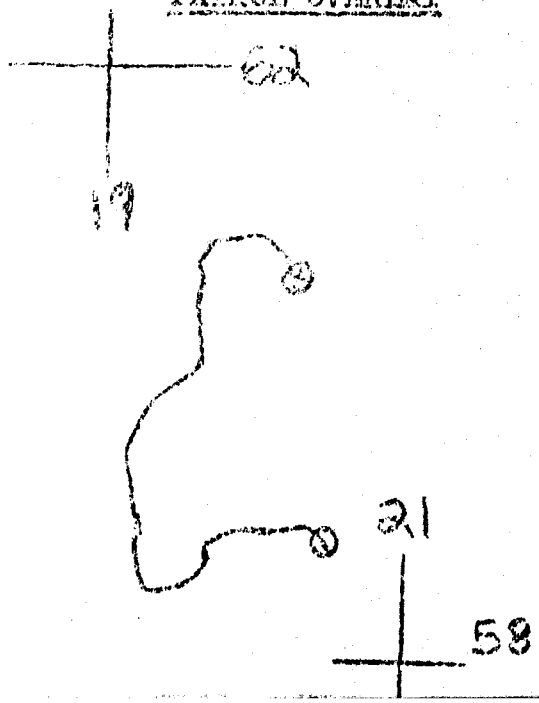
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SGT | DIAZ | 2079439 | PFC | MALONE | 2470450 |
| PFC | TALARO | 2483235 | PFC | BERG | 2362005 |
| PFC | FARMER | 2518527 | PFC | HANEY | 2521656 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 72[illegible]-62 Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110900H Aug 1969 89169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #724-69

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK C-1,2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scty for Radio Relay ROMEO and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170) Extract on 24 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and (e).

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediaty after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97169
COPY NO 1 OF 17

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "C" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 724-69
PATROL: SLATE CREEK, CO "C"
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
141445H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 18 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 2 M-60'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ROMEO AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121200H/141430H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 NVA BODIES. 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WAS UTILIZED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. TEAM REPORTED RECEIVING APPROX 12 ROUNDS OF INCOMING 60 MM MORTARS. TEAM FOUND 3 SACHEL CHARGES, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 11 RPG ROUNDS 25 CHI-COM GRENADES, AND 6 BANGALORE TORPEDOES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121515H VIC. DA NA TEAM FOUND 5 NVA BODIES BURIED IN THE RUBBLE OF THE HOTEL.

122000H TEAM REPORTED RECEIVING 12 INCOMING 60 MM MORTAR ROUNDS ON THEIR POSITION. ROUNDS WERE COMING FROM EAST - SOUTH-EAST. ROUNDS LANDED NORTH END OF PRIMETER.

131048H TEAM FOUND 3 SACHEL CHARGES, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 11 RPG ROUNDS, AND 25 CHI-COM GRENADES.

131925H TEAM FOUND 2 NVA BODIES 25 METER DOWN NORTH SLOPE OF HOTEL ON SAME FINGER FROM WHICH THE ATTACK WAS LAUNCHED. BODIES APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DRAGGED TO THEIR POSITION. IN THE SAME VICINITY TEAM FOUND 6 BANGALORE TORPEDOES.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

A-114

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT KELLY
SLATE CREEK, CO "C"
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: N/A

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1st | KELLEY | 0106465 |
| LCPL | KASINGER | 2414443 |
| LCPL | TERRY | 2508212 |
| LCPL | ZABOROWSKI | 2400138 |
| PFC | RUSSELL | 2470122 |
| PFC | JONES | 2481587 |
| PFC | NICHOLS | 2462446 |
| CPL | CREECH | 2414460 |
| LCPL | KNIGHT | 2411686 |
| LCPL | CLARK | 2461678 |
| LCPL | DAGUE | 2406993 |
| LCPL | GREENHALGH | 2399049 |
| PFC | GREEN | 2411996 |
| PFC | AILMY | 2527201 |
| PFC | CORTEZ | 2506633 |
| PFC | TWOMEY | 2466428 |
| PFC | WILCUTT | 2519049 |
| LCPL | KOHLHEIM | 2458914 |
| HM3 | MAYES | B723142 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 724-69
PATROL: SLATE CREEK, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
221210H AUGUST 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 29 ENL, 3 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 7 PRC-25, 1 7X50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 5 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY ROMEO AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121400H/221130H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 237.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC/NVA, 3 INCIDENTS OF INCOMING RPG ROUNDS, MORTARS, AND SMALL ARMS, 4 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 4 CHI-COMS, 1 BAMBOO LADDER, AND 1 STAGING AND POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   161530H VIC. ZC 209704 1 STAGING AREA AND POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. TEAM FOUND POSSIBLE STAGING AREA, ALSO FOUND 1 MORTAR ROUND, 10 CONTAINERS FOR RPG'S, 4 CHI-COMS, 1 BANGALORE TORPEDOE, AND 1 HANDWRITTEN DOCUMENT.

   162030H VIC. ZC 204705 TEAM RECEIVED INCOMING RPG'S, MORTARS, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM HIGH GROUND TO WEST. APPROXIMATELY 12 MORTARS AND 8 RPG'S WERE FIRED. COMM BUNKER RECEIVED ONE DIRECT HIT WITH RPG ROUND. PERSONNEL IN BUNKER RECEIVED NO DAMAGE. PERSONNEL IN TRENCHLINE ADJACENT TO BUNKER RECEIVED SHRAPNEL, ( 2 USMC WIA). OTHER RPG'S AND MORTARS DID NEGATIVE DAMAGE.

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. KELLY
SLATE CREEK, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

171700H VIC. ZC 201708 TEAM RAN SECURITY PATROL TO NORTHWEST AND FOUND 4 BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 4 CHI-COMS, AND 1 LADDER MADE OF BAMBOO.

182050H VIC. ZC 207704 TEAM RECEIVED RPG'S, SMALL ARMS AND MORTARS. TEAM RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 4 RPG'S FROM HIGH GROUND TO EAST AND SMALL ARMS. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH 60 MM AND M-79. TEAM CALLED SPOOKY BUT SPOOKY WAS UNABLE TO FIRE. TEAM RECEIVED 6-8 MORTAR ROUNDS FROM VALLEY TO SOUTH APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS OUT. TEAM RETURNED 60 MM AND M-79 FIRE. TEAM SPOTTED LARGE FLASH WITH MUFFLED SOUND, POSSIBLY SECONDARY EXPLOSION..

211045H VIC. BA NA. 3 VC/NVA SNIPING AT TEAM'S POSITION 300 METERS TO EAST AND SOUTHWEST. ENEMY WAS FIRING 2 AK-47'S AND 1 M-16. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-79.

192010H VIC. ZC 201702 TEAM RECEIVED INCOMING RPG'S, MORTARS, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 8 RPG ROUNDS, 10 MORTAR ROUNDS, AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH MORTAR, M-79, AND SMALL ARMS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: BA NA

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC WIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEPENDENT: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT KELLY
SLATE CREEK, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | KELLY | 0106465 |
| CPL | CARROLL | 1568690 |
| LCPL | RADLEY | 2480450 |
| LCPL | APPLEHANS | 2409555 |
| LCPL | THOMAS | 2428511 |
| LCPL | RAILBACK | 2473028 |
| LCPL | MURRAY | 2424376 |
| LCPL | KASINGER | 2414443 |
| LCPL | TERRY | 2508212 |
| LCPL | ZABOROWSKI | 2400138 |
| PFC | ANDERSON | 2463864 |
| PFC | RUSSEL | 2470122 |
| PFC | NICHOLS | 2462416 |
| PFC | JONES | 2481587 |
| PVT | SELL | 2484593 |
| HM3 | WHITE | B704821 |
| LCPL | JOHNSON | 2453253 |
| LCPL | TARAVELLA | 2407083 |
| PFC | CALDWELL | 2506634 |
| CPL | MOFFATT | 2445577 |
| LCPL | UUTELA | 2426304 |
| PFC | LLANES | 2504373 |
| PFC | FOLKS | 2474870 |
| PFC | JOHNSON | 2473272 |
| PFC | EDWARDS | 2469186 |
| LCPL | O'FARRELL | 2411015 |
| HM3 | HALLENBERGER | B819705 |
| PFC | TEWS | 2538486 |

A-115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 725-69

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110830H Aug 1969

89269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s)6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.2
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #725-69

Call Sign: SALUTATION A-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas and lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 14 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8571 LR AT8769) Extract on 17 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97269
COPY NO 1 OF 18

Distribuytion:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 2ndBn7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-116

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] ORDER: 725-69
[illegible]: SALUTATION, CO. A
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAP: VIETNAM (S) 66[illegible]

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BY:
CA NANG, RVN
170840H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS AND LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141330H/170830H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 6 VC/NVA. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

141400H VIC 849707 1 [illegible]NVA WALKING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING WHITE SHIRT. SIGHTING WAS TOO QUICK TO OBSERVE EQUIPMENT AND REST OF UNIFORM. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

151000H VIC 864969 1 VC/NVA WEARING GRAY UTILITES IN AMBUSH CARRYING AK-47 AND PACK. TEAM DETECTED ENEMY TRYING TO AMBUSH TEAM, ENEMY LEFT AREA WHEN AMBUSH WAS DETECTED. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

161630H VIC. 866697 4 VC/NVA WALKING EAST ON TRAIL, TEAM WAS UNABLE TO SEE EQUIPMENT OR UNIFORMS. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO THE TERRAIN. TEAM USED H&I ON TRAIL ALL NIGHT.

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-8' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL TREES, SHRUBS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

A-117

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT GREGSON
SALUTATION, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 859707 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 867694 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: VIC 866699 RUNNING SE-NW, 1 FT WIDE, RECENTLY USED. VIC 864694 RUNNING SW TO NE, 2 FT WIDE AND WAS RECENTLY USED. OP: VIC 864695 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360 AND IS EASILY DEFENABLE. COMM: COMM IS GOOD WITH X-RAY. MISC: MAIN RIVER IN THIS AREA IS VERY DEEP AND WOULD BE VERY DIFFCULT TO FORD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST PUTTING IN A TEAM IN MENTIONED OP TO MONITOR WELL USED TRAIL.

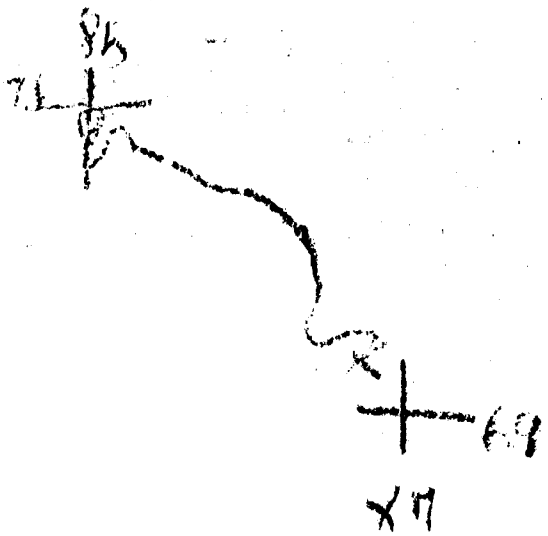
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2LT | GREGSON | 0106125 |
| LCPL | EVANS | 2481660 |
| LCPL | VOILES | 2371306 |
| PFC | STREETER | 2496624 |
| PFC | WOLFENBARGER | 2478187 |
| PFC | LAUDERBACK | 2499779 |
| HM3 | LLITERAS | 3321924 |
| PFC | STACEY | 2513177 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 726-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120830H Aug 1969

89469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 726-69

Call Sign: HANSWORTH A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply cackes and troop movement in and out of the QUE SON MTS, in dir sup of Operaration Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT9841 LR BT0039) Extract on 18 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97469
COPY NO 1 OF 17

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-118

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 726-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: HANSWORTH, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 191315H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND TROOP MOVEMENT IN AND OUT OF THE QUE SON MOUNTIANS, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150845H/191300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 137 VC/NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

   151400H VIC. BT 011384 7 VC MOVING NE-SW ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND 1 WEARING A WHITE COOLIE HAT. ENEMY WAS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY MOVED INTO TREELINE BEFORE TEAM COULD GET CLEARANCE.

   161000H VIC. AT 993392 2 NVA MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN AND GREY UTILITIES WITH BROWN JUNGLE HELMETS. ENEMY WAS CARRYING 2 LARGE PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. AO CAME ON STATION AND OBSERVED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

   161130H VIC. AT 991394 3 NVA MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS AND 1 LARGE GREY PACK. NVA WERE MOVING FAST AND TEAM LOST OBSERVATION OF ENEMY.

A-119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT LAIRD
HANSWORTH, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

161200H VIC. AT 993392 6 NVA MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND BUSH COVERS AND CARRYING 2 PACKS. NVA WERE MOVING SLOW. 2 ENEMY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING OBJECTS 5' X 2' X 2' WHICH WERE WRAPPED IN WHITE PAPER. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE TEAM COULD GET CLEARANCE.

161230H VIC. AT 991394 2 NVA MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL 1 ENEMY WEARING BROWN UTILITIES AND THE OTHER WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 1 CARRYING PACK. TEAM OBSERVED FIRST ENEMY THEN 10 MINUTES LATER OBSERVED SECOND ENEMY CARRYING PACK.

161830H VIC. AT 993394 21 NVA MOVING NE ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK UTILITIES, GRAY UNIFORMS, JUNGLE HELMETS AND BUSH COVERS, CARRYING 21 PACKS AND 3 RIFLES. NVA WERE MOVING SOUTH ALONG TRAIL IN COLUMN AT 25 METER INTERVALS. TAIL END WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. POINT MAN HAD BANDAGE ON HEAD. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE. NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEHIND FINGER.

170715H VIC. AT 988396 10 NVA MOVING NW ALONG TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE EQUIPMENT OR UNIFORMS, SENT SMALL TEAM TO OBSERVE.

170950H TO 171100H VIC. AT 983396 48 NVA AND 2 WOMEN MOVING NW AND SE ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S, GREY UNIFORMS, KOOLIE HATS AND BUSH HATS, HELMETS, AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. SMALL TEAM MOVED WITHIN 15 METERS OF TRAIL . NVA MOVED ALONG TRAIL AT IRREGULAR INTERVALS. TEAM REMAINED UNDETECTED. TEAM WAS DETECTED WHEN THEY MOVED AWAY. TEAM TOOK EVASIVE ACTION. TEAM ALSO OBSERVED 1 NVA WITH M-16 RIFLE.

181030H TO 181118H VIC. AT 987395, AT 985396 33 NVA MOVING SE ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, BUSH COVERS, HELMETS, SPATS, AND BOOTS CARRYING 25 RIFLES, 24 PACKS. TEAM OBSERVED NVA PASSING ON TRAIL. ENEMY WAS HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED WITH BUSHES. AO CIRCLED TEAMS POSITION AND NVA MOVED OFF TRAIL AND CONTINUED MOVING SE.

191030H VIC. AT 987396 3 NVA WALKING SE ALONG WELL USED TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS CARRYING 3 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, POINT MAN CARRYING RIFLE.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SFT LAIRD
EAINSWORTH, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

E. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30-40', SECONDARY 10' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 984406 GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD INFANTRY LZ. EXTRACT LZ: AT 982392 GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD INFANTRY LZ. TRAILS: AT 992391-AT 988396 NW-SE, 2' WIDE, HEAVILY USED. OP'S: AT 984400 GOOD OBSERVATION S-SE-SW, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS VERY POOR WITH ALPHA, TEAM DID NOT HAVE COMM FOR 27 HOUR PERIOD. AO CAME ON STATION AND DIRECTED TEAM TO CHERRY JAMS PUSH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER INDICATES HE COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE FOR FIRE MISSIONS. HE ALSO INDICATES AREA IS AN ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTE WITH POSSIBLE BASE CAMPS AT AT 990388 AND AT 998392.

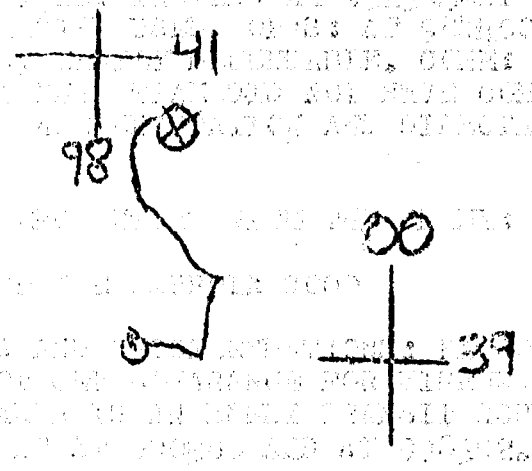
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY POOR

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SFT | LAIRD | 2353006 | LCPL | FLEMING | 2339628 |
| CPL | MERGIN | 2459823 | PFC | MCADAM | 2486994 |
| CPL | WHITE | 2451070 | PFC | GODLOVE | 2572993 |
| LCPL | PAUL | 2447231 | HM3 | FERRITTO | 2426290 |

PATROL OVERLAY




A-119

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 727-69

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120800H AUG 1969

97569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 727-69

Call Sign: ALL BROOK B-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, lines of communications in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Aug; insert Haven (COORD- AT8787,885910) Extract on 18 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are/to 9091) contained in references (b) and (e). to 8886)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97569
COPY NO 1 OF 18

Distribution
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-120

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 727-69
PATROL: ALBROOK, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6841 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
180830H AUGUST 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES, LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150745H/180830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 40-60', SECONDARY 12-16' CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 898908 GOOD 1 CH-46, OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 876866 GOOD 1 CH-46, 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT 884822 NW-SE, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, 2 USMC NBC.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-121

DECLASSIFIED

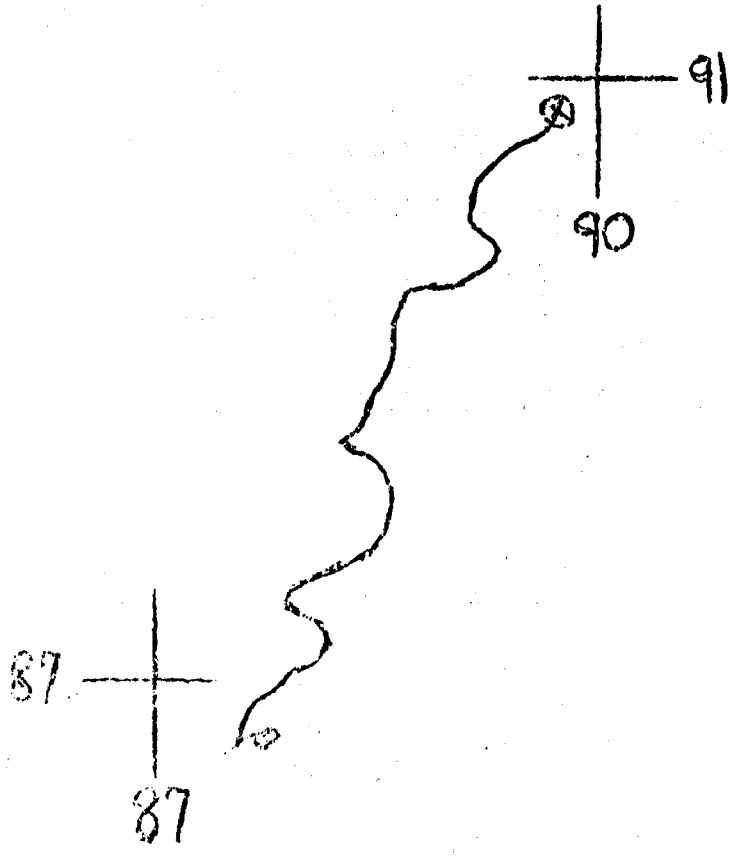
DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL CRABS
ALBROOK, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | CRABS | 2377745 |
| PFC | EMERY | 2425396 |
| LCPL | BRANDVOLD | 2463927 |
| LCPL | COY | 2407060 |
| PFC | ROBINSON | 2513569 |
| PFC | PERRY | 2480186 |
| HM | CROUCH | B605787 |




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #728-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110800H Aug 1969

97669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 728-69

Call Sign: SPILL WAY D-1Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all atrgets of opportunity in dir sup of Operation Pipestone Canyon.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 15 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT9852 LR BTC050) Extract on 25 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97669
COPY NO 2 OF 17

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "D" | (2) |
| MAGONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-122

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 728-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: SPILLWAY, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 231200H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 26 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7 X 50, 1 BC SCOPE.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-14, 3 M-79,

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216.5 HOURS WITH 8 SIGHTINGS OF 51 VC/NVA, 22 CIVILIAN SUSPECTS, AND 1 COLUMN OF SMOKE. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   140630H VIC. HILL 119. 2 CIVILIAN SUSPECTS CAME TO HILL 119 WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S AND PIN STRIPED SHIRT. SUSPECTS WERE CARRYING EXTRA CLOTHES, WALLETS, AND PERSONAL ITEMS. SUSPECTS HAD CIVILIAN I.D.S DATED JAN 1963. APPEARED TO BE LOOKING FOR HELICOPTER RIDE.

   192315H VIC. AT 988501 30 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM FIRED 60 MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. THE TEAM WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

   202030H VIC. AT 989501 7 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN WITH NEGATIVE MOVEMENT AFTER STRAFING AREA.

   212210H VIC. AT 984494 3 VC/NVA MOVING N-S ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN AND ENEMY MOVED INTO CANOPY.

A-123

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT OMMONDSON
PILLWAY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

.221400H VIC. AT 982516 SMOKE COMING FROM WHAT APPEARED TO BE A CAVE.

212040H VIC. AT 989501 2 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN AND 60 MM AT ENEMY. BELIEVED 2 ENEMY WERE KILLED.

222000H VIC. AT 984494 6 VC/NVA MOVING S-N ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO LATE CLEARANCE.

222015H VIC. AT 984494 3 VC/NVA MOVING S-N ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

E. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 119

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SSGT | OMMONDSON | 1840298 |
| CPL | FRANKLIN | 2383789 |
| LCPL | MILLS | 2439000 |
| PFC | ELLINTSON | 2492657 |
| PFC | GROSSUTTI | 2518114 |
| PFC | STEWART | 2464007 |
| PFC | JOHNSON | 2519521 |
| PFC | ALSPAUGH | 2431585 |
| CPL | CANTU | 2390174 |
| LCPL | BUTTLER | 2428185 |
| PFC | LARESE | 2464786 |
| PFC | DRILES | 2462670 |
| LCPL | MEGA | 2495663 |
| CPL | HOLZMAN | 2427457 |
| PFC | SEGURA | 2475630 |
| HM3 | VINEYARD | 2614699 |
| LCPL | NELT | 2475002 |
| PFC | MOORE | 2446686 |
| PFC | MCCARRELL | 2528098 |
| CPL | MULLIGAN | 2346309 |
| PVT | REYES | 2425970 |
| PFC | CAMACHO | 2483344 |
| PFC | EAGLE | 2481367 |
| SGT | SEGUNDO | 2296766 |

SCOUT DOG "BARON" 943X

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 729-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H Aug 1969

89769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #729-69

Call Sign: ROAD TEST B-1-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and troop movement in & out of the QUE SON MTS, in dir sup of Operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Aug; insert Haven (UL BT0347 LR BT0545) Extract on 19 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97769
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "B" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-124

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 729-69 [redacted] 1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO [redacted] DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES 191300H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND TROOP MOVEMENT IN & OUT OF THE QUE SON MOUTAINS, IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160900H/191030H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73.5 HOURS WITH 9 SIGHTINGS OF 22 VC/NVA. TEAM ALSO FOUND 2 DAY OLD FOOT PRINTS, 1 BUNKER, 3 CHI-COMS GRENADES AND 1 STEEL BRIDGE. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

171000H VIC 030473 TEAM FOUND 1 STEEL BRIDGE CONSISTING OF 2 STEEL RAILS FROM RAILROAD TRACKS. BRIDGE CROSSES RIVER EAST TO WEST APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS. BRIDGE IS 1½ FEET WIDE AND HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

171620H VIC 033476 2 VC. WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES AND CARTIAGE BELTS. ENEMY WAS DIGGING AND SCAVENGERING AROUND OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT WAS REFUSED, TEAM UTILIZED AO WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

171715H VIC 030473 TEAM FOUND 1 FIGHTING WALL 3' HIGH, 2' WIDE AND WAS 20-30 FEET LONG. TEAM CALLED IN AO, AO DESTROYED FIGHTING WALL.

171740H VIC 029477 5 VC. CARRYING RIFLES AND CARTIAGE BELTS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE HATS, WALKING NORTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF GULLY AFTER AO WORKED OUT IN AREA, ENEMY MOVED INTO VILLE. CALLED FIRE MISSION, CANCELLED FIRE MISSION AFTER DELAY OF CLEARANCE.

A-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL JONES
ROAD TEST, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

180830H VIC 030473 TEAM FOUND A NUMBER OF FOOT PRINTS IN STREAM BED. TEAM ESTIMATED FOOT PRINTS TO BE 2 DAYS OLD. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

181915H VIC 033469 11 VC/ . MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS CARRYING PACKS, 3 UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLES, MORTAR TUBE AND BASE PLATE FOR POSSIBLE 60 MM MOTAR. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION BUT CANCELLED FIRE MISSION DUE TO DELAY OF CLEARANCE PROBLEMS AND DARKNESS.

190645H VIC 023477 2 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, CARTIAGE BELTS AND HELMETS. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION, FIRE MISSION WAS CANCELLED DUE TO DELAY IN CLEARANCE.

190655H VIC 021483 2 VC/NVA MOVING WEST IN PADDIES, ENEMY WAS WEARING GREEN UTILTIES AND CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

191000H VIC 028473 2 VC CARRYING HOES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND WHITE SHIRTS. TEAM TRIED PRISONER SNATCH WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 2' CONSISTING OF BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 041469 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 025470 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ IN BURNED OFF AREA. TRAILS: THERE ARE NUMEROUS HIGH SPEED TRAILS IN THIS AREA. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH TURF CLUB. MISC: WATER CANAL AT VIC 028473 RUNNING SOUTH TO NORTH [illegible] 1' OF CLEAR [illegible] MOVING WATER IN IT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. [illegible] OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP OF SOME SORT IN GRID 0145.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO WAS EXCELLENT, ARTILLERY WAS VERY POOR.

12. COMMENTS ON THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

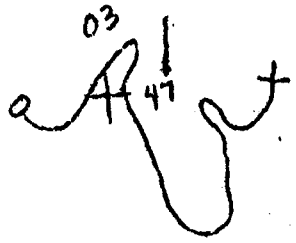
UNCLASSIFIED

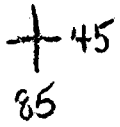
CPL JONES
ROAD TEST, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LCPL | HERBURGER | 2452693 |
| PFC | KENDALL | 2503759 |
| CPL | JONES | 2382259 |
| LCPL | FRIGGE | 2462761 |
| PFC | GUTILLEN | 2388246 |
| LCPL | OSTRANDER | 2474148 |
| PFC | ROWLAND | 2523588 |

PATROL OVERLAY




A-125

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #730-69

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130930H Aug 1969

89869

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #730-69

Call Sign: BIG FLOWER E-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8278 LR AT8475) Extract on 19 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than Three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after Do-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97869
COPY NO 1 OF 18

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| CO, 2ndBn7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-126

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 730-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO E. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 190920H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180800H/190900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 15', SECONDARY 4-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 816786 FAIR 1 CH-46, ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 836757 GOOD 2 CH-46, 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S: AT 837758 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-127

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

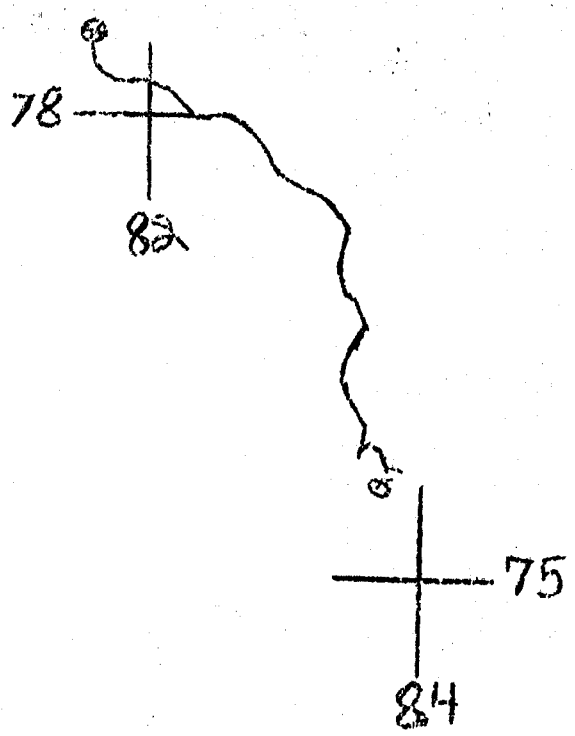
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCGUIRE
BIG FLOWER, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | MCGUIRE | 2392862 |
| PFC | HALBISON | 2495867 |
| PFC | HAINES | 2488443 |
| PFC | CONNOLLY | 2521596 |
| PFC | HUNGATE | 2456896 |
| PFC | EGGER | 2518438 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 731-69

Copy No. _ of 18 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130945H Aug 1969

97969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II, 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 731-69

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS A-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes in dir sup of Operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 16 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2086 LR AT8184) Extract on 19 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are cpntained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
97969
COPY NO 1 OF 18

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| CO, 3rdBn26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-128

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 731-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PICKWICK PAPER, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 190915H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6641 II, 6641 III

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160830H/190900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY LEVEL. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF BRUSH, VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 802847 POOR 1 CH-46, 12' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 202842 GOOD 1 CH-46, 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. PERIODS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-129

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

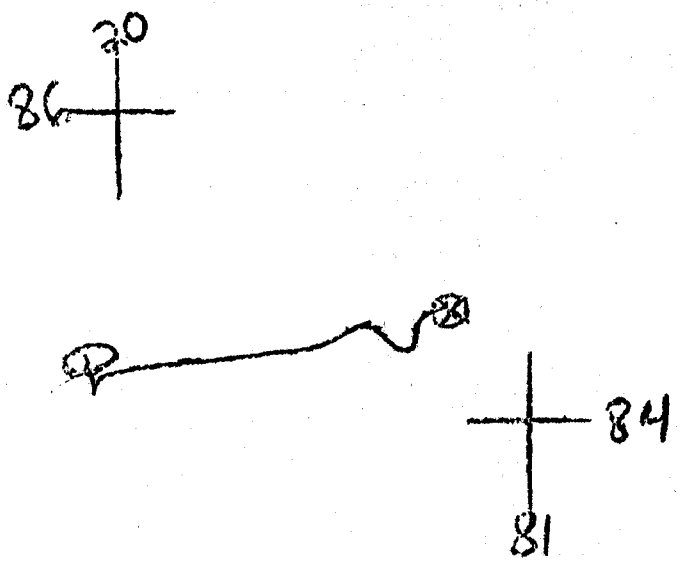
SGT BALLIET
PICKWICK PAPER, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | BALLIET | 2138873 |
| LCPL | CARRUTHERS | 2426200 |
| LCPL | BAILEY | 2455341 |
| PFC | ISAACS | 2480543 |
| PFC | LESLIE | 2426307 |
| PFC | GRABLE | 2497902 |
| HM | TUBBS | B384931 |
| PFC | SANDOVAL | 2475758 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 732-69

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141000H Aug 1969

90069

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #732-69

Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY B-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, lines of communications in dir sup of operation Campbell Streamer.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert Haven (6COORD-AT8589, to 8686, Extract on 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are to 8789, contained in references (b) and (e). to 8886.

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98069
COPY NO 2 OF 18

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (5)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-130

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 732-69
PATROL: DUBLIN CITY, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
211300H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES, LINES OF COMMUNICATIONS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180830H/211230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 40', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, MOSSES, SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRIARS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 878866 FAIR 1 CH-46, BURNED OUT AREA IN CLEARANCE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 863864, GOOD 1 CH-46, 4-5' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT 868862, 2-W, 3.5' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

A-131

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

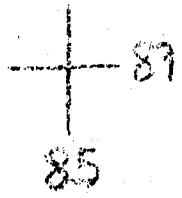
SGT LOPEZ
DUBLIN CITY, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

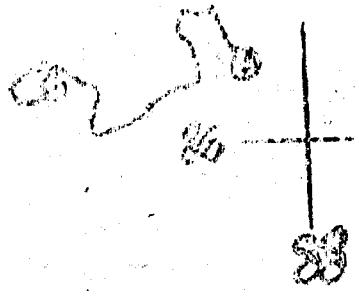
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | LOPEZ | 2011501 |
| CPL | SPEES | 2383092 |
| LCPL | JEWELL | 2368354 |
| LCPL | DYKEMAN | 2422746 |
| PFC | ROMERO | 2423915 |
| PFC | GARLIC | 2631413 |
| PFC | BISHOP | 2460186 |
| PM | LANE | [illegible] |
| PFC | GARCIA | 2515580 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #733-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141030H Aug 1969

90169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement).
(e) BnWarning Order # 733-69

Call Sign: DENVER CITY E-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Coduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches and troop movement in & out of the QUE SON MTS, in dir sup of Operation Durham Peak.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT9744 LR AT9940) Extract on 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1st RECON BN S&C FILES

98169

COPY NO 1 OF 17

J. P. COLE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-132

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 733-69
PATROL: DENVER CITY, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
211215H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES AND TROOP MOVEMENT IN AND OUT OF THE QUE SON MOUNTIANS IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H/211200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A BASE CAMP. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   181430H VIC. AT 983420 CO. SIZE BASE CAMP, NUMEROUS 4-MAN FIGHTING HOLES, 7 OVENS, 1 NVA PACK, 5 SMALL CAVES FOR 4-5 PEOPLE. LARGE ANIMAL CAGES, POSSIBLY BIG ENOUGH FOR A PIG. 4 SLEEPING HOLES, 6' X 5' X 6' WITH CAMOUFLAGED TOP. BASE CAMP WAS USED 1 MONTH AGO. TEAM CHECKED OUT BASE CAMP AND FOUND IT TO BE WELL CONCEALED AND FORTIFIED.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 20-30', SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 977423 GOOD 1 CH-46, SMALL BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ: AT 983403 GOOD 1 CH-46, CUT BY PATROL. TRAILS: AT 983414 NW-SE, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. AT 980423 N-S, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND ALPHA.

A-133

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL WHITENIGHT
DENVER CITY, CO. F.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

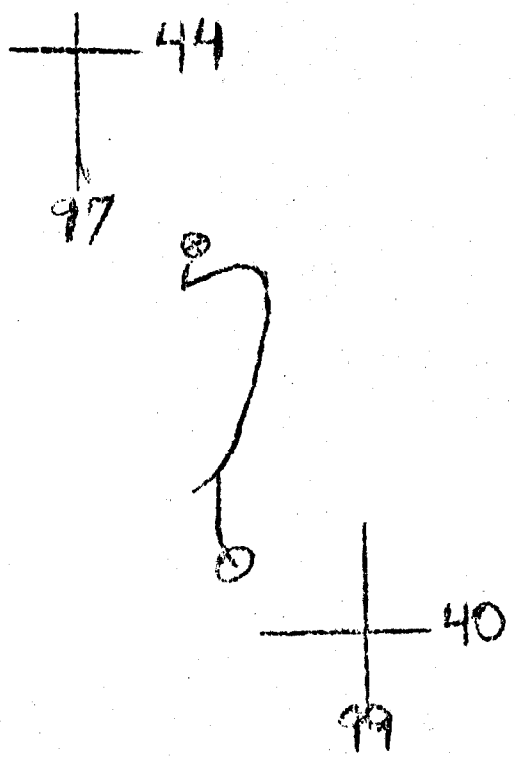
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | WHITENIGHT | 2452824 | PFC | WESTERVELT | 2538222 |
| CPL | FISKE | 2431711 | PFC | SCHULTZ | 2414320 |
| PFC | CADIENTE | 2465424 | PFC | RANGEL | 2409892 |
| PFC | REED | 2404232 | KCS | TRAN | 049 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #734-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140830H Aug 1969

98269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #734-69

Call Sign: CAYENNE A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUMS
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, linrs of communications.

Cancelled

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC1573 LR ZC1871) Extraction 21 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

J. P. COLE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98269
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-134

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #735-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160900H AUG 1969

90569

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet (s) 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #735-69

CALL SIGN: SHAVING MUG B-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be porpared to call and adjust arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 18 Aug; insert haven (UL At790535; LR AT8153 AT8052) Extract on 28 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98569
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| ØO, "B" Co. | (2) |
| Mag one Six | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-135

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 73[illegible] 1ST RECONNAISSANC[redacted]
PATROL: SHAVING MAG, [illegible]DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: CPL PA[illegible] 290930H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 20 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 2 M-79, 1 M-60 MG

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUINITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191000H/290900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 239 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS OF 125 VC, 230 NVA, AND 1 SIGHTING OF POSSIBLE BASE CAMP. 10 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE USED. RESULTS OF SUPPORTING ARMS WERE 9 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA CONFIRMED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

190645H VIC 804507 8 NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. AO CAME ON STATION AND CALLED FIRE MISSION.

191900H VIC 810503 16 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

201930H VIC 810506 50 VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

212000H VIC 810506 125 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN AND WHITE UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS WELL CAMOFLAGED WITH BRANCHES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

220700H VIC 810506 12-14 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL WEARING

A-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT [illegible]
SHAVING MUG, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO SMOKE SCREEN.

221900H VIC 816494 10-14 VC/NVA MOVING INTO HOOTCH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH AND 1 BUNKER DESTROYED WITH SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

231900H VIC 807499 60-80 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 MOTAR TUBE. 15 VC/NVA CAME FROM WEST, OTHERS CAME FROM EAST, ENEMY MET AND MOVED EAST. ENEMY WAS WELL CAMOFLAGED WITH BRANCHES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 6 ENEMY KIA. SPOOKY 1-2 CAME ON STATION BUT UNABLE TO WORK DUE TO CLOUD COVER.

241000H VIC 808500 25 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS. ENEMY WAS DIGGING IN GROUND, TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

241850H VIC 807498 15 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CSRRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

251815H VIC 821540 8 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA AND 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED.

270900H VIC 205576 TEAM SUSPECTS ENEMY BASE CAMP DUE TO HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA. TEAM OBSERVED 10 TO 15 VC/NVA WITH HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN AND OUT AREA ON TRAIL RUNNING WEST TO EAST. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA.

6. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: HILL 200

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 9 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT CORBETT
SHAVING MUG, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | CORBETT | 0106756 | PFC | BRIDGES | 2481552 |
| CPL | RECHCIOL | 2436006 | PFC | HERNANDEA | 2490613 |
| CPL | KIAZK | 2359387 | LCPL | BULLER | 2463926 |
| CPL | HOMER | 2455443 | PFC | ANDERSON | 2472385 |
| PFC | MEINSELL | 2255129 | PFC | WRIGHT | 2496859 |
| LCPL | GATTASICA | 2464431 | HM | COOPER | D617553 |
| LCPL | HILBERT | 2442208 | SGT | JAMES | 2242639 |
| PFC | SAMSON | 2483279 | K-9 | MARLO | DOG |
| LCPL | SHOENE | 2481124 | SSGT | WALLACE | 2034491 |
| PFC | BELL | 2491559 | | | |
| PFC | JACQUET | 2479263 | | | |
| LCPL | CORZINE | 2492678 | | | |
| PFC | BALTHAZOR | 2539754 | | | |
| PFC | HOWARD | 2474646 | | | |

A-136

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #736-69

Copy No. ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
SOUTH REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161130H AUG 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

90669

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #736-69

CALL SIGN: LANG DALE C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations whtin your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate:
a. Enemy Base Camps
b. Supply caches

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 19 Aug; insert haven (UL BT 0347; BT0144 LR BT0342; BT0545) Extract on 21 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20
Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned back into Comm immediately after De-brief.
Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98669
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 7thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, "C" Co. | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 550.40

R-137

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [illegible] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: LANG DALE, CO. A DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL [illegible] 221630H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
   B. SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191130H/221600H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76.5 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC, 62 NVA, AND 42 VC/NVA (107 ENEMY), 1 NATURAL BOMB SHELTER, 1 GRAVE, 1 TUNNEL, VARIOUS ENEMY GEAR. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED. AO ACCOUNTED FOR 10 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   191730H VIC. BT 020455 35 NVA AND POSSIBLE CHINESE, TALLER THAN NORMAL MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES, HEAVY PACKS AND BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE. AO CAME ON STATION AND ACCOUNTED FOR 10 ENEMY KILLED BY AIR.

   200900H VIC. BT 020455 1 NATURAL BOMB SHELTER, 1 ENEMY GRAVE, 1 MAN-MADE TUNNEL COMPLEX RUNNING NW-W HALFWAY UP MOUNTIANSIDE. TEAM FOUND 1 PACK, 2 CANTEENS, 1 PACK OF CIGARETTES, PIPE TOBACCO, 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER, 1 RUBBER STRAP, 1 HANDKERCHIEF, 1 BELT, 1 WASH CLOTH, 1 SMALL PARACHUTE, 1 DOG-TAG CHAIN, 1 CANVAS BAG CONTAINING FLARE CANNISTER, 2 RICE BALLS, 2 DESTROYED JUNGLE HATS WITH BLOOD ON ONE, 2 SOCKS, 1 LARGE PIECE OF CANVASS, 1 PAIR OF GREEN UTILITY TROUSERS, 2 RICE BAGS, 1 LARGE WATERPROOF BLUE CLOTH, 2 PAIR OF SHOES, 1 PAIR OF HOME-MADE SHORTS, 1 GREEN UTILITY SHIRT, 1 PAIR OF GRAY

A-138

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL HODLOWAY
LANG DALE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

TROUSERS, 1 BURLAP SACK, MANY EMPTY MACKERAL CANS, MANY EMPTY SARDINE CANS, 1 BROWN CIRCULAR CLOTH, 1 PIECE OF WATER PROOFING, 1 PLASTIC BOTTLE WITH UNIDENTIFIABLE SUBSTANCE WITH CANVASS CASE WITH POSSIBLE CHINESE MARKINGS, 1 PAGE FROM A BOOK WHICH WAS POSSIBLY AN OFFICIAL DOCUMENT, 1 SMALL PIECE OF ROPE, 1 SWEAT BAND, 1 PACKAGE OF GRAPE KOOLAID. THERE WERE MANY TRAILS UNDER BOMB SHELTER AND MAN-MADE TUNNEL COMPLEX. MAN-MADE OPENING INTO ROCKS. THERE WERE BUSHES IN FRONT FOR CAMOUFLAGE. INSIDE NATURAL BOMB SHELTER IS PERMANENT STREAM. BOMB SHELTERS GIVE COVERAGE FOR AT LEAST 100 ENEMY. THREE WEEK OLD FIRE SITES IN BOMB SHEETER. TEAM FOUND 1 BODY IN FRESH GRAVE, BODY HAD FRESH WP BURNS, SIZE OF BODY WAS 5'8" AND EYES WERE NOT SLANTED AS USUAL. TRAILS WERE WELL USED UNDER BOMB SHELTER. ENEMY POSSIBLY DRAGGED BODIES UP THROUGH SHELTER. TUNNELS RUN HALFWAY UP SIDE OF MOUNTIAN. TEAM FOUND 1 OLD 250 POUND DUD WITH ORDNANCE TAKEN OUT. MOST ROCK FORMATIONS NEAR STREAM AND ON STREAM ARE NATURAL BOMB SHELTERS. TEAM FOUND 1 DAY-OLD FOOTPRINTS IN STREAM BY ENEMY WEARING BOOTS. TEAM REQUESTS ARC-LIGHT MISSION WITH NOTHING LESS THAN 5,000 POUND BOMBS AND AIR-STRIKES AROUND DUSK. ALL MOVEMENT IS AT NIGHT. ANYTHING LESS THAN 5,000 POUND BOMBS WILL NOT PENETRATE SHELTERS. ENTIRE STREAMBED IS COVERED WITH THESE SHELTERS.

200700H VIC. BT 020455 POSSIBLE CAVE ALONG TRAIL. TEAM COULD OBSERVE NO BODIES FROM PREVIOUS DAYS AIR STRIKE. TEAM BELIEVED ENEMY REMOVED BODIES TO CAVE.

191910H VIC. BT 020458 3 VC MOVING SW ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. AO CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OUT TARGET AREA. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

201745H VIC. BT 018454 27 NVA, 1 WOMAN, 1 POSSIBLE OFFICER MOVING NE ON TRAIL WEARING GREEN AND BROWN UTILITIES AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, AND 1 PISTOL. POSSIBLE OFFICER WAS WEARING BROWN UTILITIES AND SIDE PISTOL. CALLED AO AND FIXED WING. BOTH GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. 500 POUND BOMBS MADE DIRECT HITS ON NEWLY FOUND NATURAL BUNKERS, BOMB SHELTERS, AND LIVING QUARTERS. BOMBS DID NOT PENETRATE ROCKS. TEAM MADE BDA AT 202030 HOURS AND FOUND NOTHING. MADE SECOND BDA AT 210730 HOURS AND FOUND MANY BURNT AND DESTROYED PACKS. 1 PACK WAS DESTROYED BUT NOT BURNT. TEAM FOUND 1 OLD ENEMY GRAVE. 1 TUNNEL IN ROCKS WENT BACK AT LEAST 300 FEET INSIDE MOUNTIAN AND WOULD PROVIDE LIVING QUARTERS FOR AT LEAST 300

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL HOLLOWAY
LANG DALE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

ENEMY COMFORTABLY AND PROVIDES PROTECTION FROM ALL SIZES OF BOMBS. ALSO INSIDE TUNNEL WAS 1 500 POUND BOMB, INTACT. AT 202230 HOURS SAW 5 ENEMY CARRYING 5 BODIES HEADING SW ON TRAIL. BASKETBALL 769 MADE VISIBILITY POSSIBLE WITH ILLUMINATION. TEAM REQUESTED 1500 POUND BOMBS FOR THAT NIGHT. AT 201930 HOURS TEAM TOOK 2 SNIPER ROUNDS AT THEIR POSITION.

211945H VIC. BT 018452 42 VC/NVA SEARCHING ROCKS CARRYING LIGHT ARMS AND BUSHES FOR CAMOUFLAGE. AO CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OUT AREA BUT IT WAS TOO DARK TO OBSERVE RESULTS OR FURTHER MOVEMENT.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 1' CONSISTING OF BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: BT 025470 GOOD 1 CH-46, BARE AREA. EXTRACT LZ: BT 029461 GOOD 1 CH-46, BARE AREA. OP'S: BT 025470 GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH, EAST, AND WEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT AREA BE ARC-LIGHTED OR THAT INFANTRY UNIT BE SENT IN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR COVERAGE WAS OUTSTANDING BUT ARTILLERY WAS VERY POOR. PATROL LEADER CALLED PAGE AVENUE FOR FIRE MISSIONS AND WAS TOLD BATTERY DID NOT HAVE AUTHORITY TO FIRE FOR HIM.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

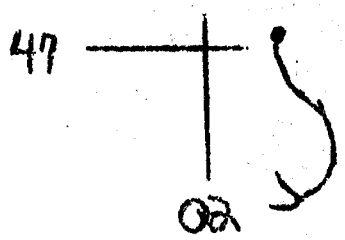
UNCLASSIFIED

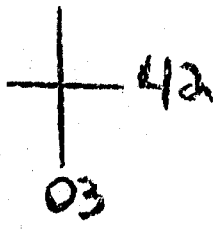
CPL HOLLOWAY
LANG DALE, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | HOLLOWAY | 2410199 |
| LCPL | MELTON | 2425561 |
| LCPL | MCKINNEY | 2458570 |
| PFC | RAKITTKE | 2495256 |
| PFC | GABOURIE | 2483085 |
| PFC | TYNES | 2927704 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #737-69

Copy No __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161130H AUG 1969

90769

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #737-69

CALL SIGN: OFF SPRING C-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate:
a. Enemy Base Camps
b. Rocket Storage/Firing Sites

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Aug: insert haven (UL AT8376; LR AT8674) Extract on 22 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alternate 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM 'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98769
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26MhMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (2) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, "C" Co. | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-139

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 737-69
PATROL: OFFSPRING, CO. C.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
221000H AUGUST 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS
   B. ROCKET STORAGE/FIRING SITES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181000H/221000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 10-15', SECONDARY 5-10' CONSISTING OF GRASS, VINES, AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 838758 GOOD 2 CH-46, 7-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 853742 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS, 5'. TRAILS: AT 847-752, E-W, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. AT 847755, SE-NW, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: AT 838758 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT 844747 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 180 TO THE EAST. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS PATROLS GOING INTO AREA TO TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

A-140

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL JONES
OFF SPRING, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

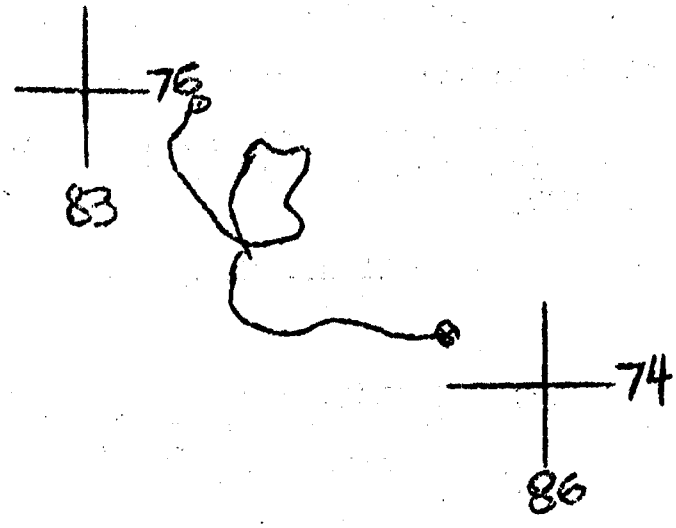
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | JONES | 2409609 |
| LCPL | KOHLHEIM | 2458918 |
| LCPL | GONZALES | 2401816 |
| PFC | SWAN | 2416306 |
| PFC | QUAID | 2499743 |
| PFC | REEVES | 2483241 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #738-69

Copy No. ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161200H AUG 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III 90869
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #738-69

CALL SIGN: SCREEN TEST D-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate:
a. Enemy Base Camps
b. Supply Caches

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Aug: insert Haven (UL ZC2088; LR AT8084) Extract on 21 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00
Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief
Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98869
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, "D" Co. | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-141

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 738-69
PATROL: SCREEN TEST, CO. D.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
220950H AUGUST 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   a. ENEMY BASE CAMPS
   b. SUPPLY CACHES

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190930H/220930H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50-100', SECONDARY 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO, AND SMALL TREES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 217848 POOR 1 CH-46, SMALL SHRUBS, VINES. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 202878 FAIR 1 CH-46, 15-20' BAMBOO. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-142

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

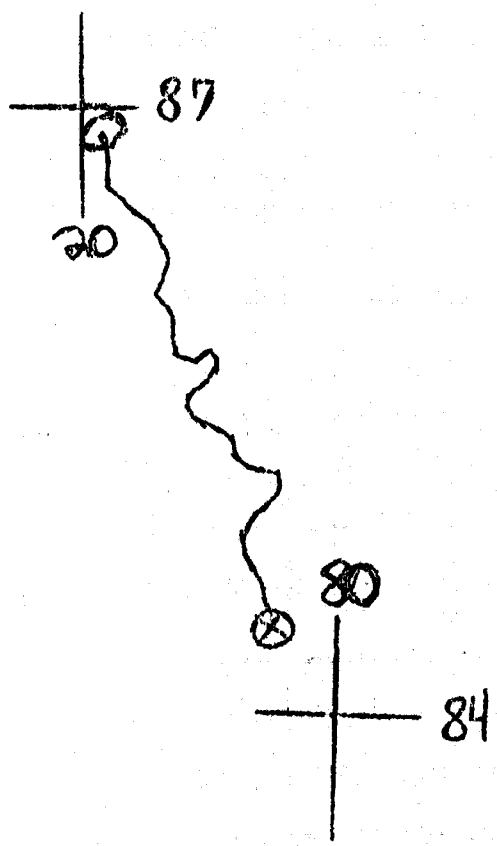
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MCCOMMONS
SCREEN TEST, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | MCCOMMONS | 2445760 |
| SGT | GWINN | 2266342 |
| PVT | MANNYPENNY | 2489462 |
| PFC | INGEMI | 2466594 |
| PFC | PFALZER | 2518805 |
| LCPL | LANTORNO | 2485696 |
| PFC | BRYANT | 2464834 |
| PFC | EUCLIDE | 2446668 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #739-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161215H AUG 1969

98969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II &6641 III & 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning #739-69

CALL SIGN: RUDDER C-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate:
a. Enemy Base Camps
b. Supply Caches

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 19 Aug: insert Haven (BL ZC2071; LR AT8070) Extract on 22 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (c)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alternate 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00
Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
98969
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, "C" Co. | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX | (2) |
| Div G-3 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-143

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 739-69 | 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: RUDDER, CO. C. | DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON | 221230H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6541 II, 6641 III, 6640 IV, 6540 I

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
   B. SUPPLY CACHES

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191400H/221200H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 50', SECONDARY 4-5' CONSISTING OF BUSHES, SHRUBS, ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: BA NA. TRAILS: AT 793705 NE-SW, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. AT 797705, SE-NW, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. AT 799705 SW-NE, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEO. MISC: TEAM WAS SHOT OUT TWICE IN INSERT ATTEMPTS AND WERE THEN INSERTED ON BA NA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

A-144

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT BRUN
RUDDER, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

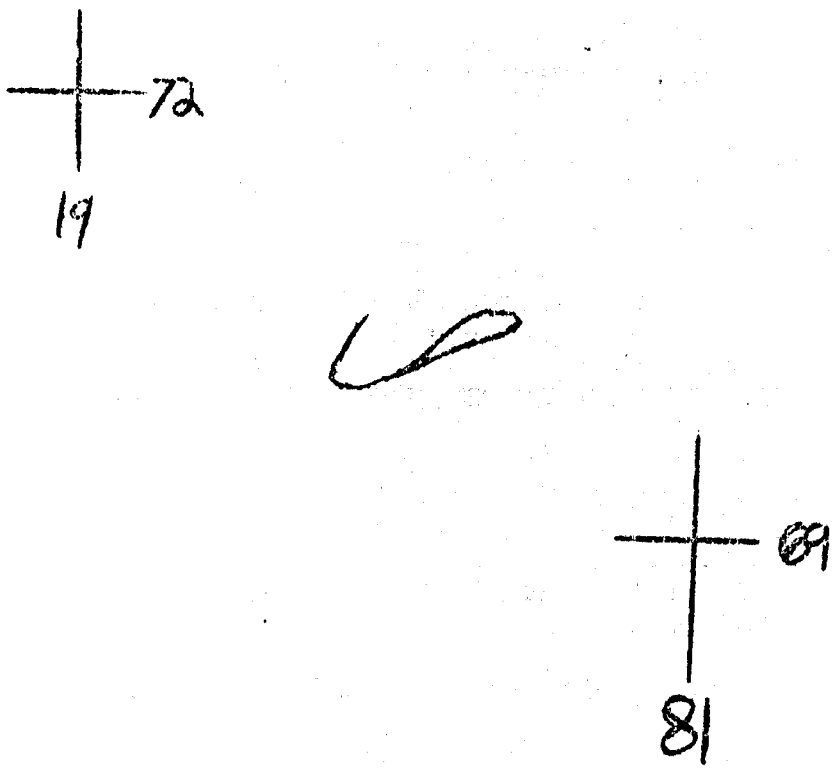
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | BRUN | 1880663 |
| LCPL | DOMNOSKE | 2494365 |
| LCPL | GALLIGAN | 2486020 |
| LCPL | WEBER | 2381567 |
| LCPL | WOLOSZANSKI | 2464785 |
| PVT | THOMAS | 2458765 |
| HN | RANDLE | B537818 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 741-69

Copy No. ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181130H AUG 1969 91169

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #741-69

CALL SIGN: TURF CLUB E-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct Reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration. Be perpare to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21Aug: insert Haven ( UL AT9947; LR BT0145 ) Extract on 31 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are containdd in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F.N. Porpotage
F.N. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
99169
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| Div FSCO | (1) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |
| MAG One Six G-2 | (2) |
| CO, "E" Co. | (2) |
| 5th Mar | (1) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-145

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 742-69
PATROL: TURF CLUB, CO. E.
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
310930H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 13 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 3 PRC-25, 1 7 X 50, 1 BC SCOPE.
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 M-60 MACHINE GUN, 1 60 MM, 1 50 CALIBER MACHINE GUN.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210930H/310900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 239.5 HOURS WITH 21 SIGHTINGS OF 989 VC/NVA. 14 FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 32 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA. 5 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   222035H VIC. AT 999481 80 VC/NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION. DUE TO CLEARANCE PROBLEMS COULD NOT GET ROUNDS IN TIME. GAVE END OF MISSION.

   222140H VIC. AT 995480 18 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGETS

   212220H VIC. AT 982476 50 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

   232010H VIC. BT 000481 150 VC/NVA MOVING W-E. TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER AND SPOOKY 1-3 CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

A-146

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT SHARMAN
TURF CLUB, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

232245H VIC. AT 989479 5 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 50 CALIBER AND ENEMY FLED.

242000H VIC. AT 982472 200 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 27 CONFIRMED ENEMY KIA.

251950H VIC. AT 983482 80 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION UNTIL ENEMY CAME CLOSE AND FIRED 60 MM AND ENEMY FLED.

261940H VIC. AT 983473 100 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT WHILE WAITING FOR CLEARANCE ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

262150H VIC. AT 998481 6 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TEAM FIRED 60MM AT ENEMY.

270315H VIC. AT 978476 12 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

270030H VIC. AT 978476 5 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION AND ENEMY MOVED INTO KILL ZONE JUST AS ROUNDS LANDED ON TARGET RESULTING IN 5 CONFIRMED KIA.

270945H VIC. AT 983473 90 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL. HOSTAGE NAPE CAME ON STATION AND WANTED TO RUN FLIGHT OF FIXED WING BEFORE ARTILLERY. DUE TO LACK OF COORDINATION AIR STRIKE WAS ABORTED AND ARTILLERY FIRED ONE ROUND WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

272121H VIC. AT 973463 12 VC/NVA MOVING E-W. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

280005H VIC. AT 988482 25 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN AND DISTANCE.

281945H VIC. AT 979467 60 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. TPQ-10 WAS RUN IN AREA VIC. BT 002482. BASKETBALL 762 AND AO CAME ON STATION TO RUN A BDA. THEY SIGHTED MORE MOVEMENT AT VIC. AT 974461. AO AND FIXED WING WORKED OVER THIS AREA. ONLY 6 ENEMY WERE SEEN IN VIC. AT 979467.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT SHARMAN
TURF CLUB, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

282335H VIC. AT 982471 10 VC/NVA MOVING E-W. TPQ-10 WAS RUN IN AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

290100H VIC. BT 005485 25 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

290020H VIC. AT 991479 3 VC/NVA MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. TPQ-10 WAS RUN IN AREA. DUE TO TEAMS ERROR TARGET WAS MISSED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

301940H VIC. AT 982470 35 VC/NVA MOVING W-E ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

302145H VIC. AT 997480 12 VC/NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM CALLED AIR STRIKE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

310020H VIC. AT 972460 11 VC/NVA MOVING E-W. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DUST CLOUD.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 425

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGESTS 106 TEAM BE SENT TO HILL.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY POOR BUT AIR WAS GOOD.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-146

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT. SHARMAN
TURF CLUB, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | SHARMAN | 0107067 |
| SGT | BROWN | 2212996 |
| CPL | BISHOP | 2439428 |
| PFC | LUECKENHOFF | 2475679 |
| PFC | STALLING | 2513591 |
| PFC | DEAL | 2503762 |
| PFC | RODRIGUEZ | 2472959 |
| PFC | MESSENGER | 2494674 |
| CPL | MCGREGOR | 2394705 |
| PFC | SMITH | 2513196 |
| PFC | FORD | 2473787 |
| LCPL | KILKO | 2432172 |
| PFC | SCHROEDER | 2417521 |
| LCPL | WINCHESTER | 2406055 |
| HM3 | MCLYNN | B312213 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 743-69

Copy No. ____ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
18 AUG 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640
(b) BnO P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 743-69

CALL SIGN: CAYENNE A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, special emphasis to locate
a. Enemy Base Camps
b. Monitor transit routes

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Aug: insert Haven( UL AT8764: IR AT9069 ) Extract on 23 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instruction are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alternate 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
99369
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| MAG One Six G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |
| CO,26th Mar | (1) |
| CO, "A" Co | (2) |

[redacted]AL
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-147

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 744-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181140H AUG 1969

99469

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #744-69

CALL SIGN: MAD HATTER D-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PER'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, special emphasis to locat
a. Enemy supply caches
b. Enemy Base Camps

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 1 Aug: insert haven ( UL AT8071; LR AT8370 ) Extract on 24 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alternate 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets, Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

Cancelled

F.M. Porpotage
F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
99469
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| MAG one Six G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |
| CO, "D" Co. | (2) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-148

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 745-69

Copy No. ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
181140H AUG 1969 91569

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 745-69

CALL SIGN: RUSH ACT D-1-2

1. Situation: (A) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, special emphasis to locate
a. Enemy Base Camps
b. Enemy Supply Caches

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 of 21 Aug; insert haven( UL AT8045; LR AT825430 ) Extract on 24 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
Page Avenue 65.20

Team leaders will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
99569
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
Div FSCC (1)
Div G-2 (2)
Recon S-3 (4)
MAG One Six G-2 (2)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
CO, "D" Co. (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-149

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 745-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: RUSH ACT, CO. D. DANANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 240900H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6640 IV

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 K-9 DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
   B. ENEMY SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211115H/240830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 2 NVA AND 5 VC. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   211815H VIC. AT 821450 5 VC WEARING MIXED PJ'S AND CARRYING 3 AK-47'S AND 2 SKS RIFLES. TEAM ADVISED TERRAPIN AND RETURNED TO HILL 146 WITH NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

   231300H VIC. AT 819441 2 NVA MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND KHAKIS AND CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM MADE SWEEP TOWARDS ENEMY AND ENEMY DISAPPEARED INTO THICK BRUSH AND GOT AWAY. TEAM SET UP AMBUSH AND SPOTTED MANY FOOTPRINTS ON TRAIL MADE THAT NIGHT OR IN THE MORNING.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY, NONE, SECONDARY 5-6' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS VERY LITTLE WATER IN THE AREA.

A-150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL BIGUSH
RUSH ACT, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: HILL 146. TRAILS: TRAIL COMPLEX VIC. AT 8245 GOING IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WELL USED. OP'S: AT 823453 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND SUMMER BREEZE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

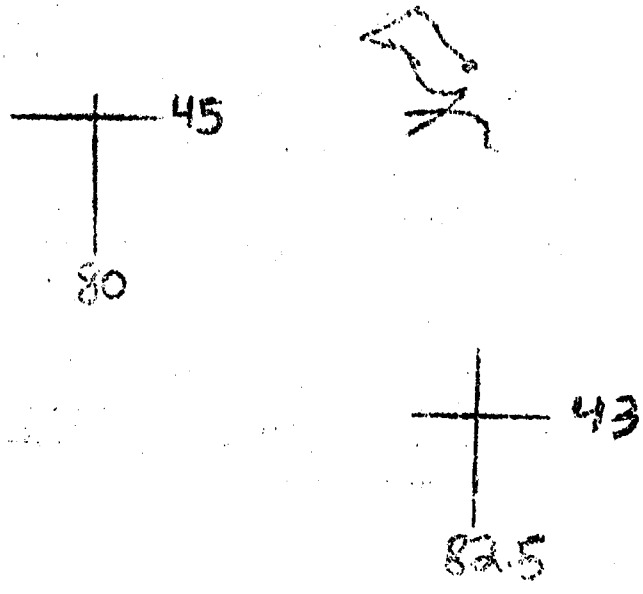
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS OTHER TEAM BE SENT INTO VIC. AT 8245 TO MONITOR ENEMY ACTIVITY AND TRAILS IN THAT AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | BIGUSH | 1814270 | PFC | MCMURRAY | |
| CPL | LILJANDER | 2394154 | PFC | SPECK | |
| SGT | GAWLAK | 2103760 | SCOUT DOG | HARRY BABY 957X | |
| LCPL | CARVER | 2427734 | | | |




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 716-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191030H Aug 1969

91969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 746-69

Call Sign: LADY'S MAN B-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachment: None

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8275 LR AT8573) Extract on 25 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

RECON BN S&C FILES
99969
COPY NO 2 OF 7

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSG | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, [illegible] | (2) |
| [illegible] | (2) |
| MAG ONE MEX G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-61

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 74-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: LADYS MAN, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 261050H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SCOUT DOG
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220800H/261045H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 30', SECONDARY 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 846755 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, LOW ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 827736 POOR, 1 CH-46, SURROUNDED BY HIGH GROUND. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES MANY OF THE ALTERNATE LZ'S ARE NON-EXISTANT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-152

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

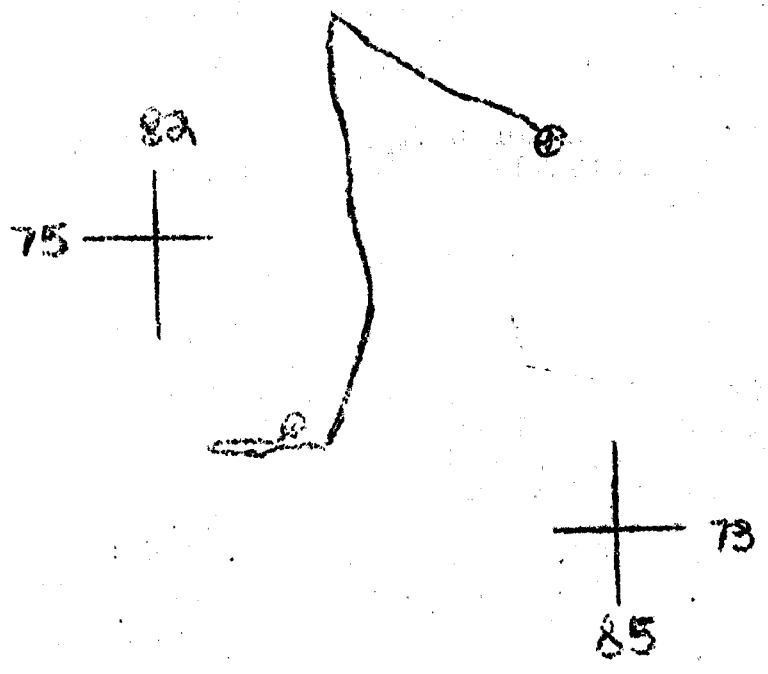
LT MERRY
LADYS MAN, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | MERRY | 0102887 |
| CPL | CRABS | 2377745 |
| LCPL | COY | 2407060 |
| LCPL | OSTRANDER | 2474148 |
| PFC | CRUPI | 2508486 |
| PFC | ROBERTSON | 2513569 |
| LCPL | REINECKE | 2385204 |
| HM | GRAVES | E707812 |
| SCOUT DOG | "AGO" | OH-37 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #748-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190900H Aug 1969

92169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #748-69

Call Sign: PAL JOEY D-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy transit and supply routes

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-ZC1259, to ZC136
Extract 25 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are to ZC165
contained in references (b) and (e). to ZC155

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100169
COPY NO 2 OF 17

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-153

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 748-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: DAL JOEY, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 250910H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 I

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220900H/250900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   231140H VIC. ZC 131569 2 VC MOVING AROUND HILL WEARING BLACK PJ'S. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 2' CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND BURNED-OFF BAMBOO. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC 129592 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, SMALL ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC 153578, GOOD MULTI-CH-46, SMALL ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: ZC 146583 E-W, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: HILL 776, GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILYDEFENDABLE. HILL 502, GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH ZULU AND GOOD WITH ALPHA AND SHAVING MUG.

A-154

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT GRIFFIN
PAL JOEY, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS OTHER PATROLS TO GO IN LOW GROUND OR FARTHER NORTH.

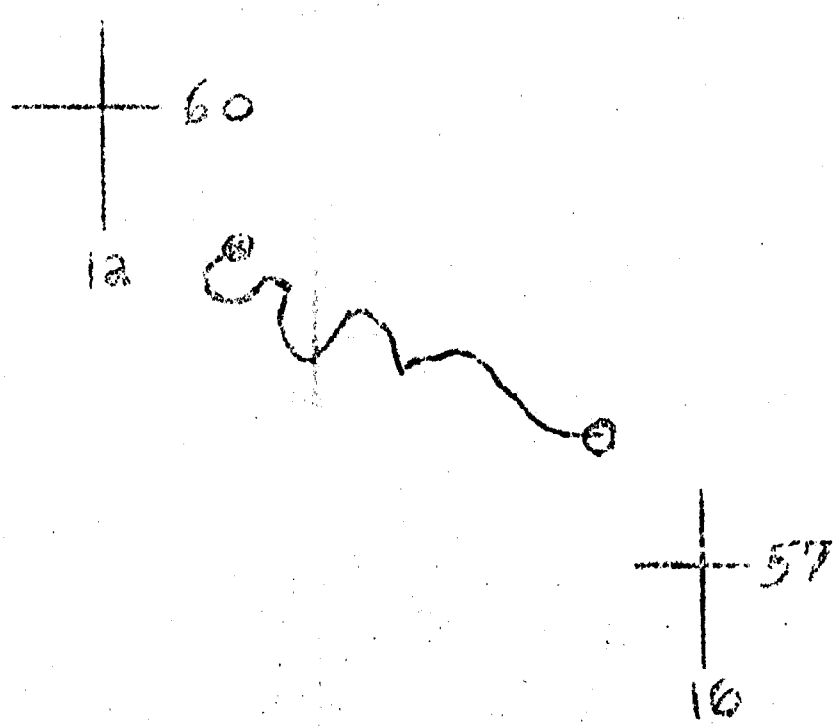
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | GRIFFIN | 2122776 |
| PFC | MARTIN | 2475823 |
| CPL | MORAN | 2402924 |
| LCPL | WUCHER | 2425819 |
| LCPL | QUIGLEY | 2358752 |
| LCPL | DURHAM | 2507808 |
| HM3 | DANA | E838292 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #714-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191000H Aug 1969

92269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV, 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 714-69

Call Sign: FAST DAY A-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-ZC2153 to ZC214
Extract on 26 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are to AT804
contained in references (b) and (e). to AT805
to AT81553

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: [redacted] Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carriesmore than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100269
COPY NO 4 OF 17

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, do, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-155

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 750-69

Copy No. 5 of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900H Aug 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

100369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003830.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 750-69

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK C-1Plt

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & MIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to provide scty for radio relay ROMEO and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2021 LR ZC2170) Extract on 03 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100369
COPY NO 2 OF 17

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "C" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-157

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 751-69

Copy No. __ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200945H Aug 1969

92469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.4 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 751-69

Call Sign: CAYENNE A-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PLA'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy transit routes and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8663 LR AT8961) Extract on 26 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER ERE ZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100469
COPY NO 2 OF 19

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |
| CO, 1stMar | (1) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-158

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 749-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: FAST DAY, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 26 AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640IV, 6540 I

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221330H/261430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 5 VC/NVA AND 1 ENEMY OP WITH BUNKERS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   241630H VIC. AT 799514 VC OP WITH BUNKERS. OP CONSISTED OF NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, BUNKERS AND 1 TUNNEL. TEAM ALSO FOUND 1 CAN OF POUND CAKE. BUNKERS AND FIGHTING HOLES WERE 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

   251545H VIC. AT 795505 2 VC/NVA TALKING NEAR TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVE ENEMY. TEAM FOLLOWED TRAIL FOR 100 METERS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

   260630H VIC. AT 805821 3 VC MOVING SE-NW ON TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S, WHITE COOLIE HATS AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING 1 PACK AND 2 AK-47 RIFLES.

A-156

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL HARTMAN
FAST DAY, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED

E. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 3-10' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 200. EXTRACT LZ: AT 795504 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, 3' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: AT 804821 NE-SW, 2' WIDE, WELL USED. OP'S: AT 798522 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES TRAIL VIC. ET 804521 SHOULD BE MONITORED FOR PRISONER SNATCH.

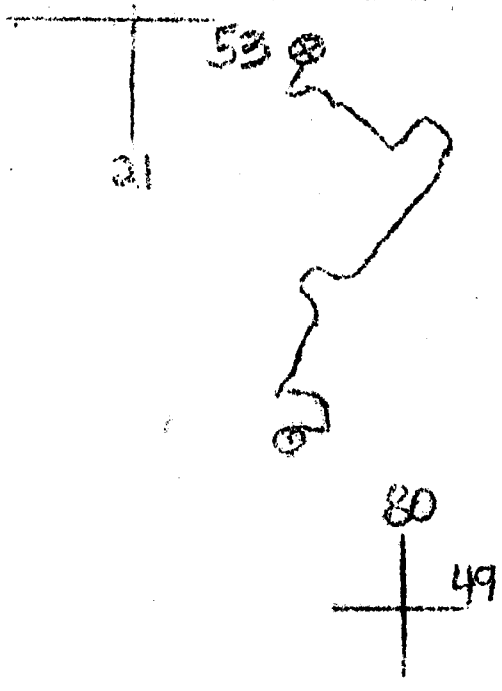
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | HARTMAN | 2381880 | LCPL | BOSTIC | 2435587 |
| LCPL | LERMA | 2471174 | PFC | WOLFENBARGER | 2478187 |
| LCPL | VOILES | 2371306 | HM3 | MACARTHUR | B414077 |
| LCPL | JACOBY | 2335922 | PFC | ZENIER | 2535956 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 751-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: CAYENNE, CO. A. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 250930H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 IV

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220800H/250900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 6' CONSISTING OF BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 867627 GOOD 1 CH-46, BARE. EXTRACT LZ: AT 862614 GOOD 3 CH-46, LOW GRASS. TRAILS: AT 867627-AT 862623 NE-SW, 1' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES TRAIL VIC. AT 867627 CAN BE EASILY MONITORED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

A-159

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

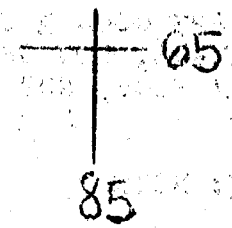
LT WROLSTAD
CAYENNE, CO. A.
PATROL LEADER

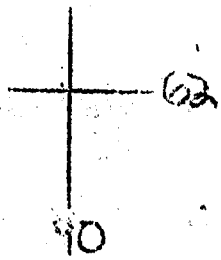
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LT | WROLSTAD | 0106420 |
| SGT | LAIRD | 2353006 |
| CPL | DAVIS | 2453720 |
| LCPL | SALAZAR | 2453068 |
| PFC | ENNIST | 2486808 |
| PFC | PHILPOT | 2470390 |
| PFC | DEBINS | 2531792 |
| HM3 | FERRITO | B426290 |

PATROL OVERLAY






DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 752-69

Copy No. _ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201000H Aug 1969

192569

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #752-69

Call Sign: NICE KRISPIES A-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Aug; insert Haven. (COORD-ZC1759 to 2062) Extract on 26 Aug within same Haven. Coordianting instructions are contained in references (b) and (e). to 2161) to 1958)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. POMPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100569
COPY NO 2 OF 19

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| CO, FIFTH STGA | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (40) |
| CO, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-160

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: [illegible] 1ST RECONNAISSANCE CO.
PATROL: RIDGE CRISPIN, CO. A DA NANG, RVN
DEPARTURE: CPL [illegible] 291100H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6540 I

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261000H/291030H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 BUNKERS AND 2 HOOTCHES. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   261503H VIC 205613 TEAM FOUND 5 BUNKERS AND 2 HOOTCHES UNOCCUPPIED. TEAM FOUND TRAIL RUNNING THRU AREA NW TO SE, 2' TO 4' WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 30' CANOPY AND SECONDARY OF 3' SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 210610 FAIR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 1' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 191589 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3'-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: 210610 RUNNING N-S 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. VIC 205618 RUNNING NW TO SE 2'-4' WIDE, WELL USED BUT NOT RECENTLY. COMM: COMM WAS FAIR WITH ZULU?

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

A-161

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

SGT GLENN
RICE KRISPIES, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

10. CONLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

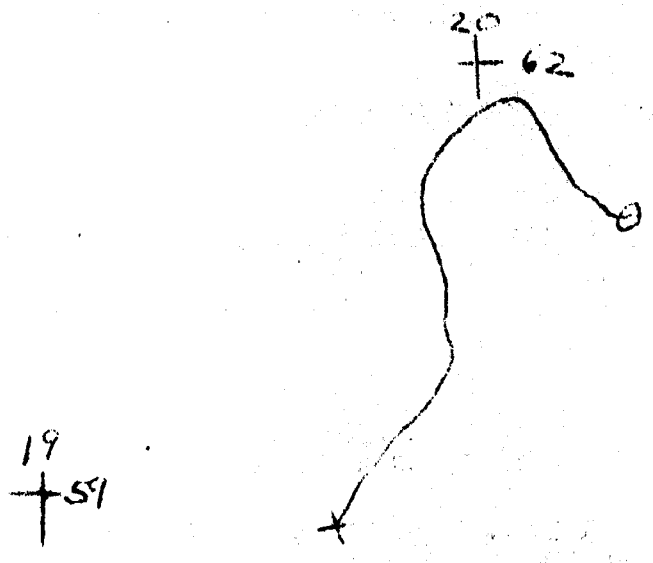
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SGT | GLENN | 2055492 |
| LCPL | WENTWORTH | 2504363 |
| PFC | CHAMBLISS | 2532137 |
| PFC | CASPER | 2484735 |
| PFC | WORREL | 2523075 |
| PFC | LANDERMACK | 2499779 |
| HM3 | ELLIEMAS | 3321334 |
| PFC | FRACIS | 2530620 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER # 753-69

Copy No. _ of 16 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210930H Aug 1969

92769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #753-69

Call Sign: ROAD TEST B-1-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to;
a. Monitor enemy transite routes & be perpared to call & adjust arty air of targets of opportunity.
b. Locate enemy base camps.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Aug; insert Haven (BT0144; BT0342) (BT0347; BT0545) Extract on 25 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100769
COPY NO 2 OF 16

F. M. PORPOTAGE
BY direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| 1MarFSCC | (1) |
| [illegible] G-2 | (2) |
| [illegible] SIX G-2 | (2) |
| [illegible] Co. | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-162

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 753-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: ROAD TEST, CO. B. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 250920H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 III

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KCS
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQULP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO:
   A. MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
   B. LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221600/250900H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 1 NVA OBSERVING TEAM, 1 LEG, AND 1 GAS MASK. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   221930H VIC. BT 029455 1 NVA OBSERVING TEAM WEARING KHAKIS AND BUSH COVER AND CARRYING A RIFLE WITH LEATHER STRAPS. TEAM STOPPED IMMEDIATELY AND HEARD APPROXIMATELY 12 MORE MOVING IN BUSH. TEAM WITHDREW AND HARBORED. ENEMY MOVED NEARER TO TEAM THROUGHOUT NIGHT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA AROUND 0400H.

   241005H VIC. BT 020455 1 GAS MASK IN CASE, 1 HUMAN LEG. GAS MASK WAS BRAND NEW, NEVER USED, LEG WAS ABOUT A WEEK OLD.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 3' CONSISTING OF BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

A-163

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT HOLLY
ROAD TEST, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: BT 028462 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, SMALL BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ: BT 031467 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, SMALL BRUSH. TRAILS: BT 027480 NE-SW, 3' WIDE, WELL USED. OP'S: MANY OP'S THROUGHOUT AREA. COMM: COMM WAS POOR WITH SHAVING MUG. MISC: THERE WERE NUMEROUS CAVES THROUGHOUT THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

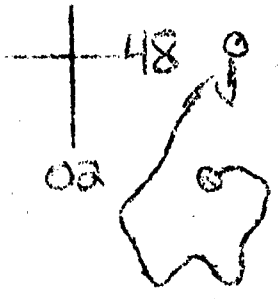
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES PATROLS IN AREA SHOULD MOVE IN EARLY MORNING OR LATE AFTERNOON. ALSO, CS IS THE ONLY THING THAT CAN MAKE CAVES UNINHABITABLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | HOLLY | 0106132 | CPL | MCCLAIN | 2402966 |
| CPL | LUNA | 2483072 | KCS | CONG | 383 |
| CPL | CASSIDY | B415814 | PFC | ELIJAH | 2460690 |
| LCPL | ATCHISON | 2426282 | | | |






DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER # 755-69

Copy No. __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
2111COH AUG 1969

92969

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 755-69

CALL SIGN: SANFORD B-3-3

1. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate;
a. Enemy Base camps
b. Enemy supply caches

2. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Aug; insert haven (UL AT8044; LR AT8245) Extract on 27 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

J.M. Porpotage
J.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
100969
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| 11thMar | (5) |
| 9th SFGA | (1) |
| B-3-3 | (4) |
| [illegible] | (1) |
| [illegible]-2 | (2) |
| ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| "B" Co. | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-164

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 755-69
PATROL: SANFORD, CO. B.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
281345H AUGUST 1969

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
   B. ENEMY SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240800H/281330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 20 VC. 1 FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

   261745H VIC. AT 793446 18 VC MOVING W-E ALONG TRAIL WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT CANCELLED IT BECAUSE THEY COULD NOT OBSERVE THE ENEMY DUE TO DARKNESS.

   271835H VIC. AT 793448 2 VC MOVING E-W ALONG TRAIL WEARING GREEN PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. CANOPY 10-12' AND SCATTERED, SECONDARY 3' CONSISTING OF BRUSH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

A-165

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL DIPAOLO
SANFORD, CO. B.
PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: HILL 146. EXTRACT LZ: AT 811446 GOOD 1 CH-46, BARE HILLTOP. OP'S: AT 811446, GOOD OBSERVATION TO WEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. AT 809434, GOOD OBSERVATION TO WEST, EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMM: COMM WAS EXCELLENT WITH ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WAS NO CANOPY IN AREA AND OTHER PATROLS SHOULD TAKE PLENTY OF WATER.

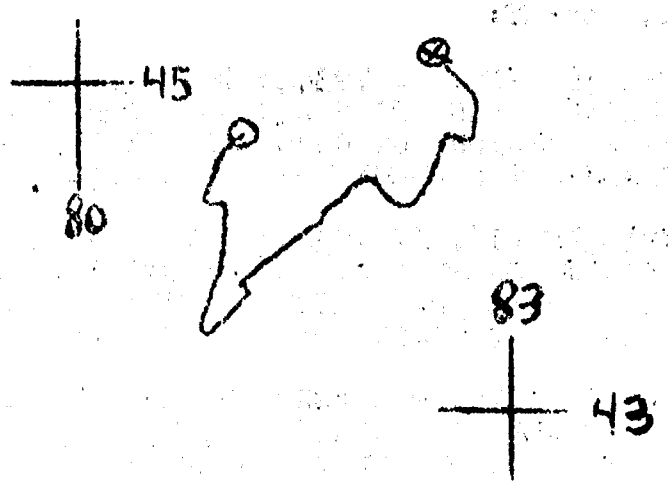
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | DIPAOLO | 2454802 | PFC | SIMPSON | 2512306 |
| CPL | TORVEND | 2444292 | PFC | PERPICH | 2478398 |
| PFC | CARRABIA | 2483057 | PFC | SERIGNE | 2523327 |
| HM3 | CROUCH | B605787 | LCPL | WOHLMAN | 2438682 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #256-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220830N Aug 1969

93169

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnW P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #256-69

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT E-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitorenemy transit and supply routes and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8462 LR AT8760) Extract on 27 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
101169
COPY NO 2 OF 18

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-166

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: PANAMA BAT, CO. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 281030H Aug 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 1701A
SHEET 6640 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250800H/281030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 2' CONSISTING OF GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 862613 GOOD 1 CH-46, 2-3' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 841614 GOOD 1 CH-46, 2-3' GRASS. TRAILS: AT 841614 E-W, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. OP'S: THERE WERE MANY OP'S IN THE AREA. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU AND UNIFORM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THE AREA PROVIDES NO CANOPY FOR RECON PATROLS.

A-167

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SSGT PRESTON
PANAMA HAT, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

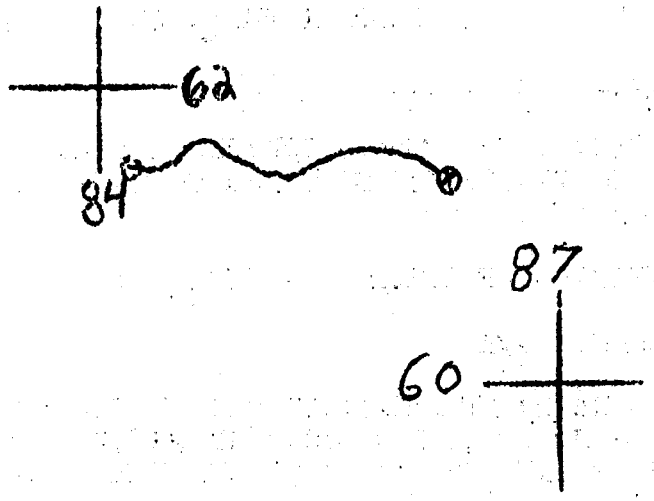
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SSGT | PRESTON | 2026699 |
| LCPL | RUDD | 2447521 |
| PFC | MATA | 2531439 |
| PFC | HAINES | 2488443 |
| PVT | BLAKELY | 2429193 |
| CPL | TITUS | 2394885 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #257-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220900H Aug 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

93269

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #257-69

Call Sign: GUNSMOKE E-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8176 LR AT8373) Extract on 28 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.10 Alt: 40.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
101269
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "E" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-168

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 757-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: GUNSMOKE, CO. E. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 291010H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X 50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED RAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261030H/291000H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 12-15', SECONDARY 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, BUSHES AND THORNS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 826736 POOR 1 CH-46, ELE GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 815752 GOOD MULTI-CH-46, 8-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS VERY POOR WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

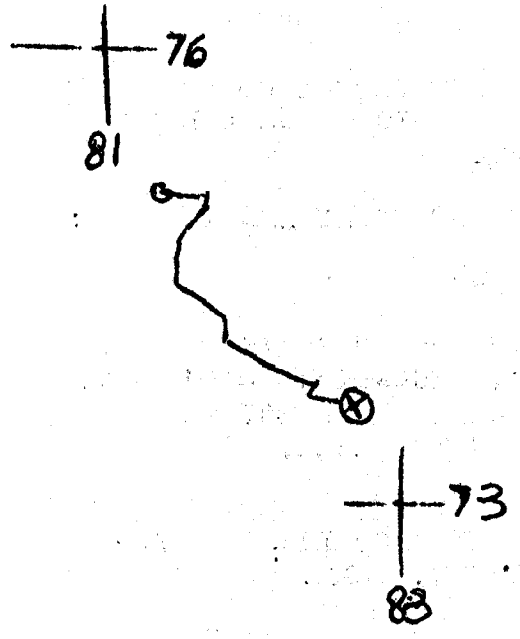
UNCLASS.

CPL ANDREKOPOULOS
GUN SMOKE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | ANDREKOPOULOS | 2417616 |
| PFC | HUDSON | 2494885 |
| PFC | RIVARD | 2485061 |
| PFC | SPRAGUE | 2466426 |
| PFC | STONE | 2502594 |
| PFC | COOL | 2496903 |
| HMS | LANCASTER | B312855 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #758-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221030H Aug 1969

93369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #758-69

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy lines of communication VIC AT862902 and complete clandestine wire tapping of same.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-AT8691 to 9091 to 9090 to 8890 to 8886 to 8686
Extract on 30 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alt: 32.10
Artillery: ALL FIRES WILL GO THROUGH
FINAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of sanitary sheets. Shacklo sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

RECON BN S&C FILES
101369
COPY NO 2 OF 17

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CB, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Cancelled

A-170

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #759-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221100H Aug 1969

95469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #759-69

Call Sign: OFF SPRING C-1 PLT

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & [illegible]
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and [illegible]llance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible [illegible] troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis t[illegible]roy enemy tunnel complexes used as harbor sites & base camps and co[illegible]te area reconnaissance.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 [illegible] 25 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-BT025475 to 045455 to 02542 to 00544
Extract on 28 [illegible]ug within sa[illegible] Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in re[illegible]erences ([illegible] and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: [illegible]erences (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 32.10
Artillery; ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
101469
COPY NO 2 OF 17

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "C" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

C[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-171

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #760-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230900H AUG 1969

94069

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 760-69

CALL SIGN: CLAY PIPE B-2-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, special emphasis to monitor enemy transite routes and be perpared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Aug insert haven (UL ZC2050; LR AT7948) Extract on 29 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10. Alternate/ 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THRUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F.M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

IST RECEIVED IN S&C FILES
102069
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, "B"Co. (2)
Recon S-3 (4)
Div G-2 (2)
Div FSCC (1)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.10

A-172

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 760-69 — 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: CLAY PIPE, CO. B. — DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON — 281400H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 III, 6540 I

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT ROUTES AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261335H/281245H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH THE TEAM COMING UNDER FIRE FROM FRIENDLY INFANTRY UNITS. THERE WERE NO SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY ROLLING. THERE WAS NO CANOPY, SECONDARY 4-6' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 791507 FAIR 1 CH-46, 4-6' SHRUBS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 805485 EXCELLENT MULTI-CH-46, 4' SHRUBS. TRAILS: AT 790503, SW-NE, 1.5' WIDE, USED DAILY. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH ZULU. MISC: 261335H, VIC. AT 791507 TEAM TOOK 3 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS DIRECTLY AFTER INSERTION. 262000H VIC. ZC 217500 INFANTRY UNIT ADJUSTED ARTILLERY ON TEAMS POSITION. 270900H VIC. ZC 217500 ELEMENT OF 3RD PLT. OF MIKE CO. 3/7 FIRED APPROXIMATELY 30 ROUNDS OF S/A AND 4 M-79 ROUNDS AT TEAM. TEAM LINKED UP WITH INFANTRY AND SHOWED UNIT COMMANDER HE WAS IN TEAMS HAVEN. 280800H INFANTRY MOVING AROUND IN TEAMS HAVEN, WORD CAME FROM BN. S-3 THAT TEAM WAS TO BE EXTRACTED FROM MIKE COMPANY'S AO.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LT CRANE
CLAY PIPE, CO. E.
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES BETTER LAISON SHOULD BE MAINTAINED BETWEEN RECON AND INFANTRY UNITS. INFANTRY DID NOT KNOW RECON TEAM WAS IN AREA.

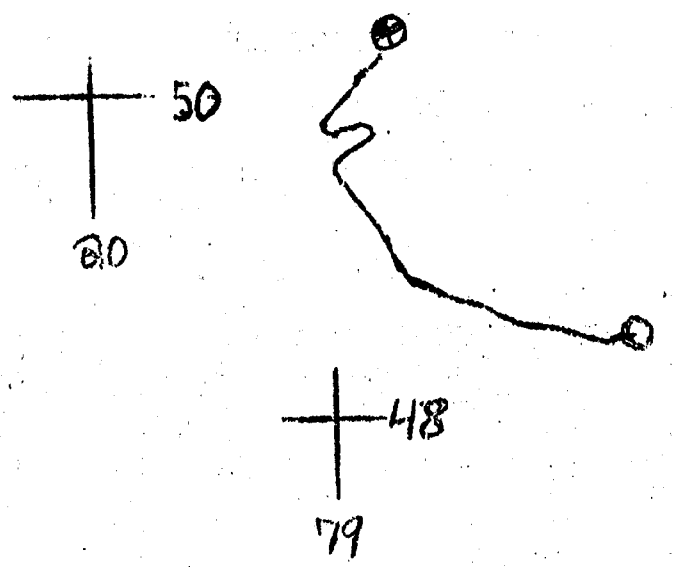
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LT | CRANE | 0101840 | PFC | KERIVAN | 2401487 |
| SGT | SMARSTY | 2060147 | PVT | RODRIGUEZ | 2527514 |
| LCPL | DOWNIE | 2464142 | CPL | BAUER | 2453363 |
| LCPL | HARKINS | 2293359. | HN | PHILLIPS | E829326 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #761-69

Copy No. ___ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230930H AUG 1969

94169

Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #761-69

CALL SIGN: RAZOR BILL D-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONe

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration, special emphasis to locate;
A. Enemy base camps
B. Enemy supply caches

3. Execution: Depart IZ 401 on 26 Aug insert haven (Coord. AT8185; AT8084; AT8381; AT8280) Extract on 29 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e)

4. Admin. Logistics: Reference (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 37.00 Alternate 32.10
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Team leader will insure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after de-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE X-RAY

F M Porpotage
F.M.PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
102169
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |
| Div PSCC | (1) |
| CO, "D" Co. | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-174

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 761-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: RAZOR BILL, CO. D. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 290830H AUGUST 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7 X 50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE:
   A. ENEMY BASE CAMPS.
   B. ENEMY SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260730H/290830H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 75', SECONDARY 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SHRUBS, AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT 806847 GOOD 1 CH-46, 3-4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: AT 819812 GOOD 3 CH-46, SMALL ELEPHANT GRASS. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-175

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

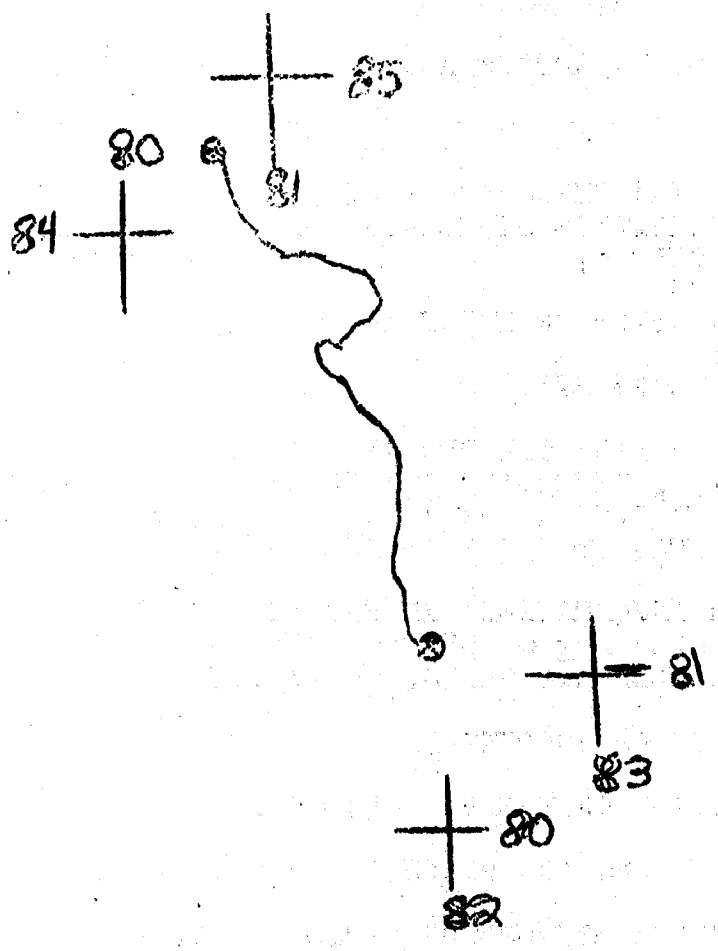
UNCLASSIFIED

LT KLEIN
RAZOR BILL, CO. D.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PFC | INGEMI | 2466594 |
| CPL | MCCOMMONS | 2445760 |
| LCPL | IANFORNO | 2485696 |
| LT | KLEIN | 0107429 |
| PFC | EUCLIDE | 2496668 |
| PVT | RANGEL | 2536007 |
| PFC | BRYANT | 2404834 |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #762-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240900H Aug 1969 94369

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #762-69

Call Sign: RUDDER C-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC2068 LR AT8166) Extract on 30 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Referencds (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
102369
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "C" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-176

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 762-69 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
PATROL: RUDDER, CO. C. DA NANG, RVN.
DEBRIEFER: CPL PAGE 281345H Aug 1969
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/281330H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 4 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN WAS GENERALLY STEEP. CANOPY 20', SECONDARY 8' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC 206663, GOOD 2 CH-46, BARE. COMM: COMM WAS NON-EXISTANT WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BECAUSE THERE WAS NO COMM.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

A-177

DECLASSIFIED

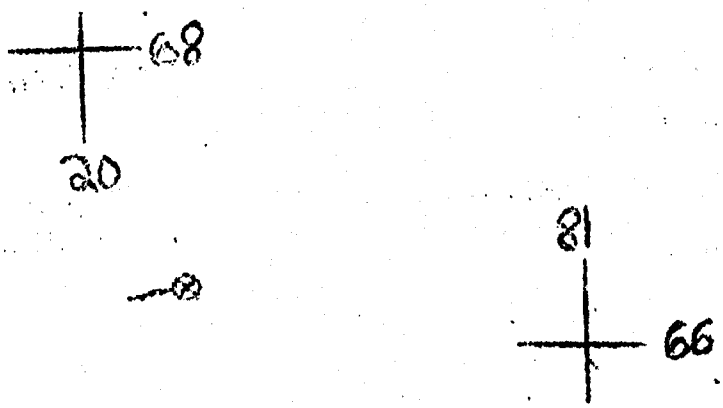
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MOFFATT
RUDDER, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | MOFFAT | 2416577 |
| LCPL | UUTELA | 2426304 |
| PFC | LLANES | 2504373 |
| PFC | FOLKS | 2474870 |
| PFC | JOHNSON | 2423272 |
| PFC | TEWS | 2538486 |
| HN | HALLENBERGER | N819705 |

PATROL OVERLAY




A-177

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #763-69

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240600H Aug 1969

94469

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #763-69

Call Sign: OFF SPRING C-3-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and locate and monitor enemy transit and supply routes, be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8262 LR AT8560) Extract on 30 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
102469
COPY NO 2 OF 18

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| CO, 5th Mar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "C" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-178

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 763-69 1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
PATROL: OFF SPRING, CO. C DA NANG, RVN
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON 311000H AUG 69
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREAS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND LOCATE AND MONITOR ENEMY TRANSIT AND SUPPLY ROUTES, BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281000H/310830H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: THERE IS NO CANOPY IN THE AREA, SECONDARY IS 2' TO 8' GRASS AND THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER NFORMATION: INSERT LZ. VIC 843614 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF DIRT. EXTRACT LZ VIC 822604 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ ON OLD FIRE SUPPORT BASE. OP: HILL 722 GOOD OBSERVATION IN 360° DIRECTION. EASILY DEFENABLE. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH UNIFORM AND ZULU.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

A-179

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT KELLY
OFF SPRING, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

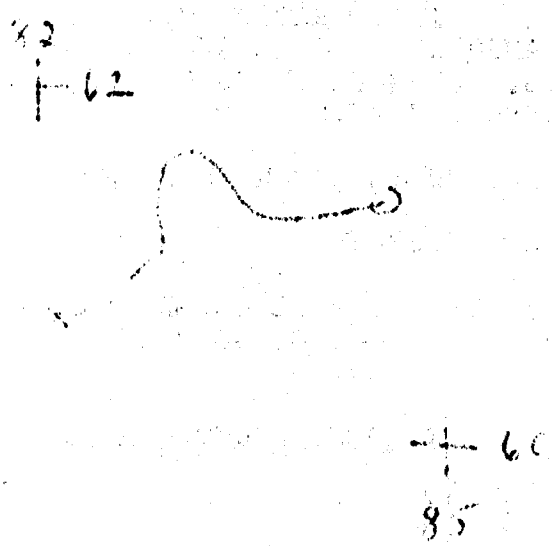
UNCLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY ~~THE BRIEFER:~~ NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LCPL | GRAEBEL, R | 2474507 | POINT MAN |
| LCPL | TALAMANTE, A. | 2475521 | DUECE POINT MAN |
| LCPL | HENSLEY, R. | 2423784 | PRIMARY RADIOMAN |
| PFC | MATESIC, K. | 2484548 | SECONDARY RADIOMAN |
| PFC | HERNANDEZ, C | 2499600 | REAR POINT |
| LT | KELLY, J | 0106465 | PATROL LEADER |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #765-69

Copy No. _ of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250915H Aug 1969 94669

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV. 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #765-69

Call Sign: DELIVERY BOY D-3-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches, and locate enemy rocket firing sites and rocket storage areas.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (UL AT8044 LR AT8241) Extract on 31 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
PAGE AVENUE 65.20

Team leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws ro carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE,
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
102669
COPY NO 2 of 18

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, Fifth SFGA (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Room S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "D" (2)
MAG ONE G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)
CO, 5thMar (1)

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-180

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 765-69
PATROL: DELIVERY BOY, CO "D"
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV, 6640 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
311100H AUGUST 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 OFF
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES, AND LOCATE ENEMY ROCKET FIRING SITES AND ROCKET STORAGE AREAS.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/311030H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: N/A

   B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY 10 TO 15 FOOT HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH FROM 5 TO 10 FOOT HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO 1" IN DIAMETER AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY DIFFCULT AND THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 317413 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 2' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 307416 GOOD 2 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6 TO 8 INCHE GRASS. COMM: GOOD WITH ALPHA RELAY. MISC. 301100H VIC 307416 TEAM RECIEVED 10 RDS OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

A-181

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

CPL MULLIGAN
DELIVERY BOY, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

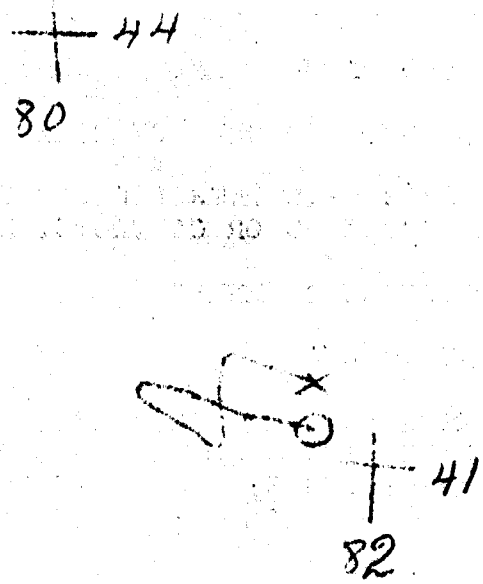
UNCLASSIFIED

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | MULLIGAN | 2346309 | PATROL LEADER, PRIMARY RADIOMAN |
| CPL | HOLZAMER | 2427475 | POINT |
| PFC | MOORE | 2446636 | REAR END POINT |
| PFC | SEGURA | 2475630 | SECONDARY RADIOMAN |
| LCPL | MCCARREL | 2523093 | BACK UP REAR POINT |
| HM3 | VINEYARD | B614699 | CORPSMAN |

PATROL OVERLAY




DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

OPERATION ORDER #766-69

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250930H Aug 1969

L94769

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheets, 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (INtelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #766-69

Call Sign: DETR LODGE C-2-2

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-AT805625, to AT825645 Extract on 31 within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are AT8463) contained in references (b) and (e). AT8261)

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
VEAL STEW 45.00

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULUIST RECON BN S&C FILES

F. M. Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

102769
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "C" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
DPNAVINST 5500.40

A-182

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 766-69
PATROL: DEER LODGE, CO. C
DEBRIEFER: CPL REYES
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNIASSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
310945H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNIASSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO LOCATE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY CACHES.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280930H/310900H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71.5 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTING OF 3 NVA WALKING IN BUSH. TEAM MADE CONTACT RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA, OTHER NVA MOVED OUT OF AREA. TEAM ALSO HAD 1 INCIDENT OF VOICES ON TRAIL. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY:

281030H VIC 830634 1 VC/NVA WALKING NE ON TRAIL CARRYING PACK, CART-BELT, CANTEEN AND RIFLE. TEAM WAS MOVING SW ON TRAIL, POINT MAN MADE CONTACT WITH ENEMY, POINT MAN UTILIZED SMALL ARMS RESULTING IN 1 NVA WIA. ENEMY BODY WAS NOT FOUND. ENEMY HAD SOME SORT OF SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPON, POINT MAN COULD NOT RECONIZE WHAT TYPE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

291120H VIC 835631 TEAM HEARD VOICES ON TRAIL. TEAM ESTIMATED 3 TO 5 PEOPLE, TEAM ALSO HEARD WATER CANS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

301100H VIC 833623 2 NVA MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH IN BUSH, ENEMY WAS WEARING KHAKIES AND SANDLES CARRYING PACK AND RIFLE. NVA WERE MOVING TOWARD PATROLS POSITION WHEN TEAM MADE CONTACT UTILIZING SMALL ARMS, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA AND THE CAPTURING OF 1 AK-47. OTHER NVA MOVED SOUTH OUT OF AREA. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONT'

CPL CARROLL
DIER LODGE, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY OF 25' AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10'-15' CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND GRASS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFCULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 833635 POOR 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF HIGH BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ VIC 834617 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 3' SHRUBS. TRAILS: 834617 RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 1½' WIDE AND IS VERY OLD. VIC 837623 RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH, 3' WIDE AND IS VERY OLD. COMM: COMM ON ALTERNATE FREQ. WAS FAIR WITH X-RAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA, CAPTURED 1 AK-47

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST AREA SHOULD BE ARC-LIGHTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CPL | CARROLL, J. F. | 1568690 | PATROL LEADER |
| LCPL | RADLEY, J. | 2430450 | ASST. PATROL LEADER |
| LCPL | THOMAS, W. E. | 2428511 | M-79 MAN |
| LCPL | MURRAY, C. | 2424376 | PRIM. RADIO MAN |
| PFC | CALDWELL, S. E. | 2506634 | SECONDARY RADIO MAN |
| PVT | SELL, R. | 2484593 | REAR POINT |
| HM3 | WHITE | B704821 | CORPSMAN |

84

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #770-69

Copy No. __ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260900H Aug 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6640 IV 95269
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order # 770-69

Call Sign: QUIZ MASTER C-1-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S [illegible]R'S
(c) Attachments: NO

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance [illegible] operations within your assigned Haven to detect possibl[illegible] V[illegible]NVA [illegible] movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to [illegible]te [illegible] monitor enemy transit and supply routes, & be prepared to [illegible] [illegible]nd [illegible]djust air/arty on all targets of opportunity

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 o[illegible] 29 [illegible] insert Haven (UL ZC2049 LR AT7947) Extract on 01 Sept within sa[illegible] [illegible]ve[illegible] Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) [illegible]nd [illegible]e).

4. Admin/Logistics: R[illegible]er[illegible]s (b) and verbal.

5. Com[illegible]ect[illegible]nic[illegible] [illegible]mary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
[illegible]rtillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SUMMER BREEZE 40.10

Tm lea[illegible]rs wi[illegible] [illegible]re that no patrol member draws or carries more than three [illegible]y(s) [illegible]ckle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immedia[illegible]ely a[illegible] De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER-BREEZE ZULU

F M Porpotage
F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
103269
COPY NO 1 OF 17

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co, "C" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

Cancelled

A-184

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
OPERATION ORDER #771-69.

Copy No. _ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260830H Aug 1969

95589

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #771-69

Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPERS A-2-1

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S & [illegible]'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration with special emphasis to locate enemy base camps and supply caches of the 141st NVA division and be prepared to conduct clandestine wire tapping of enemy lines of communications.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on [illegible] Aug; insert Haven (UL ZC175600 LR ZC2158) Extract on 01 Sept within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FNF'S WILL GO THROUGH
SUMMER BREEZE 40.10

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

Cancelled

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
103369
COPY NO 1 OF 19

Distribution:

| | |
|---|---|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| CO, Fifth SFGA | (1) |
| Div FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| MO, Co, "A" | (2) |
| MAG ONE SIX G-2 | (2) |
| Div G-2 | (2) |

[redacted]

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-185

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 774-69

Copy No. _ of 17 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271030H Aug 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) BnWarning Order #774-69

Call Sign: NICHOLAS ISLAND B-3-3

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(B) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or amrs infiltration with special emphasis to monitor enemy traffic in KHE SUOI NOI valley & be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 28 Aug; insert Haven (COORD-BT0147 to BT0254 70 Extract on 31 Aug within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are to BT01045 contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 40.10 Alt: 37.00
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
SUMMER BREEZE 40.10

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three day(s) of shackle sheets. Shackle Sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after De-brief.

Radio Relay: SUMMER BREEZE ZULU

F. M. PORPOTAGE
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
103769
COPY NO 2 OF 17

Distribution:
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
Div FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co, "B" (2)
MAG ONE SIX G-2 (2)
Div G-2 (2)

[redacted]
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-186

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION CODE: 7M-69
PATROL: NICHOLAS ISLAND, CO. B
DEBRIEFER: SSGT WILSON
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000AMS L7014
SHEET (S) 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
311100H AUG 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 8x30, 1 STROBE-LIGHT

   D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES, 5 M-14 MINES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO MONITOR ENEMY TRAFFIC IN THE SUOI NOI VALLEY AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281200H/311030H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70.5 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS 142 NVA. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED DUE TO CLEARANCE PROBLEMS. ONE GUNSHIP WAS UTILIZED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY:

281845H VIC 030470 112 NVA MOVING NORTH EAST ALONG SPEED TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL AT 20 METER INTERVALS. INITIAL GROUP COMPOSED OF 60 NVA, ENEMY MOVED INTO FIELD AND DISPERSED, SECOND GROUP OF ABOUT 52 NVA MOVED AT 6 MINUTE INTERVALS INTO FIELD AND DISPERSED AND MOVED EAST. TEAM HAD NO COMM AND NO FIRE MISSION COULD BE CALLED IN.

291840H VIC 030472 10 NVA WEARING KHAKIS CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY WAS MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM OBSERVED 1 LIGHT MACHINE GUN. TEAM CALLED IN FIRE MISSION WITH NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

301900H VIC 030470 20 NVA MOVING EAST ON HIGH SPEED TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS AND BLACK PJ'S CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. TEAM INITIATED LONG RANGE AMBUSH WITH SMALL ARMS, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONFIRMED. TEAM UTILIZED 1 GUNSHIP WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, GUNSHIP COULD ONLY WORK OUT FOR 5 MINUTES. NO FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED.

A-187

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

LT HILLY
NICHOLAS ISLAND, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY, SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6'-8' CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFCULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC 018468 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6 INCH GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC 023469 GOOD 1 CH-46 LZ CONSISTING OF 6 INCH GRASS. TRAILS: FROM GRID 0246 TO 0247 RUNS SOUTH WEST TO NORTH EAST, 3' WIDE AND IS WELL AND RECENTLY USED. COMM: COMM WAS GOOD WITH SUMMER BREEZE AND NEGATIVE COMM WITH ZULU. MISC: 301900H VIC 030470 AMBUSH POSITION WAS SET ON SIDE OF STEEP HILL 400 METERS AWAY FROM TRAIL DIRECTLY FACING DOWN HILL. UPON INITIAL SIGHTING OF ENEMY INITIAL FIRE MISSION WAS GIVEN 10 MINUTE DELAY. WHEN ENEMY REACHED CURVE IN TRAIL. TEAM OPENED UP ON REAR END OF COLUMN AND THEN OPENED UP ON POINT OF COLUMN RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA. TEAM UTILIZED SMALL ARMS AND CS GRENADES. CONTACT WAS MADE ON BOTH ENDS OF COLUMN CAUSING BOTH ENDS TO BUNCH UP TOWARDS THE MIDDLE. TEAM KEPT THEM PINNED DOWN UNTIL GUNSHIP ARRIVED ON STATION. GUNSHIP COULD ONLY MAKE 3 PASSES DUE TO LOW ON FUEL. FIRE MISSION WAS FINALLY CLEARED. ONE BATTERY OF 3 AND 3 BATTERIES OF 2'S WERE IMMEDIATELY CALLED ON BUNCHED UP ENEMY. TEAM COULD NOT OBSERVED FURTHER MOVEMENT, 2 ENEMY BODIES WERE IN VIEW UNTIL DARKNESS. DARKNESS PREVENTED FURTHER OBSERVATION. TEAM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUGGEST ARTY GET CLEARANCE OUT FASTER. SLOW CLEARANCE PREVENTED FIRE MISSION ON LARGE ENEMY SIGHTING. PATROL CALLED IN 4 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 1 CLEARANCE CLEARED. AO AND GUNSHIP WERE EXCELLENT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR, AO AND GUNSHIP WERE EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| CPL | LUNA | 2483573 |
| LT | HILLY | 0106132 |
| CPL | MCLAIN | 2402966 |
| CPL | HOBSON | 2374398 |
| PFC | BAIN | 2490993 |
| PFC | MUELLER | 2527804 |
| PFC | WELLS | 2499852 |
| HM | CASSIDY | B415814 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONT'

UNCLASSIFIED

LT MOLLY
NICHOLAS ISLAND' CO. B
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

01
48

03
45

A-187

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #213-69 010001H TO 012400H AUG 69 (U)

1. OF 45 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 (22) TMS OPER AT 14 (15) LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) AT 011030H VIC ZC2066

2. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 011530H VIC AT8337

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ALL BROOK (7 MEN) AT 011000H VIC AT8389

2. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 011400H VIC ZC1758

3. SENATOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 011530H VIC AT8337

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

011512Z

# 0129



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CON

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 AUG 69

1. TERRAPIN (28 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT814463 LR AT830445)

2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878)

3. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1168 LR ZC1466)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 AUG 69

1. TERRAPIN (22 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT814463 LR AT830445)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (14 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. SPILL WAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

\+ 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

\+ 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. BAG SHAW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1373

12. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1361

13. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC AT7951

14. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT8144

\# 15. MAD HATTER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1986

16. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC AT8863



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] (6 MEN) VIC ZC2066

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

+NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

#NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ALL BROOK

(LE)(1) 311530H OBS 3 NVA, KHAKIS, 1 AK-47, 1 PACK, CHI COM GRENADES, MVG "N", VIC AT835893. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

(2) 010955H ON EXTRACT HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, VIC AT836891. NEG USMC CAS. GUNSHIPS RETURNED FIRE WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

B. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 312230H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 10 VC/NVA, MOVING "W" ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT982519. FIRED 60mm AND 50cal WITH UNOBSERVED RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 311915H OBS 1 VC, BLACK PJ'S, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT828525. CALLED FM, NEG CLEAR NCE.

D. NIGHT COVER

(1) 010930H OBS 30 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, CART BELTS, VIC AT882627. A.O. ON STATION ADJUSTED ARTY & FIXED WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. RUSH ACT

(1) 011115H HEARD WALKING AND METAL CLANKING, VIC AT808445. A.O. ON STATION RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE. A.O. ADJUSTED FIXED ULING WITH 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 011810H TURF CLUB; COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC, NBC (MALARIA)

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #214-69 020001H TO 022400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 45 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 13 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) AT 021015H VIC ZC1367

2. TERRAPIN (28 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 021430H VIC AT8245

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) AT 021025H VIC AT8863

2. TERRAPIN (22 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 021430H VIC AT8245

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PONY BOY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

// HA S BEEN SENT //

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT ~~NOT COMPLETED~~

1. INSERT OF PONY BOY NOT COMPLETED DUE TO HELO RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM HLZ; RESCHEDULED FOR 03 AUG.1969.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 AUG 1969

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1890 LR ZC2087)

2. LANG DALE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2151 LR AT8049)

3. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2046 LR AT8044)

4. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

5. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1462 LR ZC1659)

6. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681 LR ZC1878)

7. SALUTATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8370 LR AT8668)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 AUG 1969

1. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1888 LR ZC2085)

2. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2152 LR AT8050)

3. SLATE CREEK (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

4. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1362 LR ZC1559)

5. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790455 LR AT8244)

6. BAG SHAW (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1276 LR ZC1572)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H AUG 1969

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (cont)

4. SCANDANAVI[illegible] (6 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREE[illegible] (13 [illegible]) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TER APIN (28 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. SPILL WAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

\+ 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

\+ 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. BAG SHAW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1373

12. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1459

13. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC2150

14. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT8245

\# 15. MAD HATTER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1987

16. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1367

17. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1966

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

+NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

#NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. NIGHT COVER

(LE)(1) 011830H FOUND 1 WELL USED TRAIL, 3-5 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "SW TO "NE", VIC AT890632

(2) 020915H OBS 20 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S, WITH NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" VIC [illegible] ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ON STATION ADJUSTED FIXED WING WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 012115H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 15 VC, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRAIL VIC AT801538. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 021150H OBS 3 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC188544. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

C. SCREEN TEST

(1) 020640H OBS 10 VC, BLACK PJ'S, 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE, MOVING "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT799507. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

D. RUSH ACT

(1) 021145H OBS 5 VC/NVA, MIXED UNIFORMS, PACKS, MVG "N" ON TRAIL VIC AT800455. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

E. PONY BOY

(1) 021125H ON ATTEMPTED INSERT, HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE VIC ZC175781, NEG USMC CAS. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. PLANNED EXTRACTION OF NIGHT COVER WAS NOT INCLUDED IN SIT RPT #213 DUE TO ADMINISTRATIVE ERROR.

C. 021810H: SLATE CREEK, COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC; NBC, (SHRAPNEL BELOW EYE).

D. 021735H: SHAVING MUG, COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC; NBC, (HEAT EXHAUSTION).

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FLT MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

SUBJ: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #215-69 030001H TO 032400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 44 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTION (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) AT 030930H VIC ZC1987

2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) AT 030945H VIC ZC1680

3. SALUTATION (8 MEN) AT 031100H VIC AT8368

4. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) AT 031305H VIC ZC1559

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. MAD HATTER (6 MEN) AT 030930H VIC ZC1987

2. BAG SHAW (7 MEN) AT 031120H VIC ZC1373

3. DELIVERY BOY (8 MEN) AT 031620H VIC ZC1559

4. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) AT 031620H VIC ZC1559

31631

0348

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. LANG DALE, FAST DAY, SLATE CREEK, DUBLIN CITY.

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SCREEN TEST, SLATE CREEK, RUSH ACT.

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF LANG DALE, FAST DAY, SLATE CREEK, DUBLIN CITY, AND EXTRACT OF SCREEN TEST, SLATE CREEK, RUSH ACT, NOT COMPLETED DUE TO CRASH OF AIRCRAFT IN HLZ ON FLIP OF DUBLIN CITY AND DELIVERY BOY. ADDITIONAL AIRCRAFT WERE NOT AVAIL TO COMPLETE MISSION, SEE 5B.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 AUG 1969

1. LANG DALE (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2151 LR AT8049)

2. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2046 LR AT8044)

3. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TM3) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

4. DENVER CITY (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2061 LR AT8159)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 AUG 1969

1. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2152 LR AT8050)

2. SLATE CREEK (14 MEN)(2 TM3) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)

3. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790445 LR AT8244)

4. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1867 LR ZC2165)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H AUG 1969

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT6382

5. SLATE CREEK (13 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (28 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

* 8. SPILL WAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

* 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

\+ 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC AT7951

12. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT8245

\# 13. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1779

14. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1265

\# 15. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1888

16. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8368

17. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1965

*NOTE: ASTERISK DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

\+NOTE: PLUS SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

\#NOTE: NUMBER SIGN DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

DECREASE: FROM: 45 TO: 44. REASON: SEE PARAGRAPH 5B.

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 022015H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 2 VC/NVA, HEAVY PACKS, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT987518. FIRED M-60 & 60mm MORTAR, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. DELIVERY BOY

(1) 031305H ON INSERT OF DUBLIN CITY AND EXTRACT OF DELIVERY BOY HELO BLOWN INTO RAVINE BY HIGH VELOCITY WIND, VIC ZC150595, WHICH DAMAGED AIRCRAFT & RESULTED IN 4 USMC NBC (M). HELO PRONOUNCED UNSALVAGABLE BY MAINTAINANCE CREW. HELO DESTROYED BY EXPLOSIVES, DUBLIN CITY & DELIVERY BOY EXTRACTED FROM ACCIDENT SITE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQEN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 031325H: DUBLIN CITY, COMPLETED 4 PRIORITY MED-EVACS NBC (M) (1 AIRWING, 3 RECON)(LACERATIONS AND FRACTURES).

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

~~AC/S, G-2~~

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #216-69 040001H TO 042400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 44 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 33 TMS OPER AT 22 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S, 6 6x6'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LANG DALE (7 MEN) AT 040845H VIC AT7951

2. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 041520H VIC ZC2070

3. GUNSMOKE (84 MEN)(12 TMS) AT 041615H VIC AT8771

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) AT 040845H VIC AT7951

2. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 041140H VIC AT8245

3. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) AT 041405H VIC ZC 1965

4. SLATE CREEK (13 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 041520H VIC ZC2070

041535



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (CO

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. FAST DAY, DENVER CITY.

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF FAST DAY NOT COMPLETED DUE TO HELO RECEIVING SMALL ARMS FIRE IN PRIMARY & SECONDARY HLZ. INSERT OF FAST DAY RESCHEDULED FOR 05 AUG 1969.

INSERT OF DENVER CITY NOT COMPLETED BECAUSE PATROL WAS CANCELLED DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 AUG 1969

1. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2046 LR AT8044)

2. SPILL WAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852 LR BT0050)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 AUG 1969

1. SPILL WAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852 LR BT0050)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 042400H AUG 1969

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (28 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

8. SPILL WAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. LANG DALE (7 MEN) VIC ZC2150



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

zz 12. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1872

13. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT0970

zz 14. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1888

15. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8468

16. GUNSMOKE (84 MEN)(12 TMS) VIC AT871719

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. FAST DAY

(1) 041135H ON INSERT OF FAST DAY IN PRIMARY HLZ, HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, VIC AT792454. NEG USMC CAS OR DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNKNOWN RES.

(2) 041205H ON INSERT OF FAST DAY IN SECONDARY HLZ, HELO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE, VIC AT797455. NEG USMC CAS OR DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT. GUNSHIPS EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH UNKNOWN RES.

B. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 032000H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 17 VC/NVA, PACKS, MOVING "W" ON TRAIL NEAR VILLE, VIC AT991517. FIRED 60mm MORTAR, M-60, 50 CAL MACHINEGUN WITH UNOBSERVED RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. (CONT)

(LE)(2) 032315H DUFFEL BAG [illegible], OBS 4 VC [illegible], BLACK SHORTS & T-SHIRTS, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "N" ON TRAIL, VIC AT987518. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

C. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 032315H TM HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR WIRE, VIC AT802533. CALLED FM & FIRED 60mm MORTAR. MOVEMENT CEASED.

D. SLATE CREEK

(LE)(1) 032030H OBS 3 LIGHTS, MVG "N", VIC ZC158723. CALLED FM, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

E. POTY BOY

(1) 041100H OBS 1 NVA, BROWN UTILITIES, PACK, RIFLE, MVG "N" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC167791. TM ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE HIM, BUT NVA DROPPED HIS WEAPON & EQUIPMENT AND RAN "S".

F. SALUTATION

(1) 041100H FOUND 2 FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC AT974687. NOT USED SINCE BOMBING.

G. LADY'S MAN

(1) 041300H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA, WHITE SHIRTS, BLUE SHORTS, NEG EQUIPMENT OBS, VIC ZC092702. TM FIRED UPON ENEMY, BUT NEG RES OBS DUE TO VEGETATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DUR SUP OF HQEN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 040315H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CREEK, VIC AT928842, AT926866, AT928863; RETURNED [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

C. 041900H: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED AN EMERGENCY MED-EVAC, NBC (HEAT STROKE).

D. 041745H: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED 3 ROUTINE MED-EVACS, NBC (HEAT EXHAUSTION).

E. (LE) PLANNED INSERT OF GUNSMOKE DIRECTED BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO P2

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #217-69 050000H TO 052400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 32 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 050800H VIC AT8245

2. SPILL WAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 050845H VIC AT9850

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SPILL WAY (23 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 050845H VIC AT9850
2. CAYENNE (8 MEN) AT 051740H VIC ZC1987

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

051605

0623



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 AUG 69

1. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8392 LR AT8588)

2. PICKNICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958)

3. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8664 LR AT8862)

4. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0970 LR ZC1167)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 AUG 69

1. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0871 LR ZC1169)

2. SALUTATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8370 LR AT8668)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "B" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

xx 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

xx 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. LANG DALE (7 MEN) VIC AT7951

zz 12. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC ZC1780

13. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0970

14. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8568

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

15. FAST BAT [illegible]

16. GUNSMOKE 6 (11 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8472

17. GUNSMOKE 1 (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8672

18. GUNSMOKE 2 (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8471

19. GUNSMOKE 3 (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8671

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

NOTE: ZZ DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

DECREASE: FROM: 44 TO: 43. REASON: REDUCTION OF RECON TMS BY ONE DUE TO HEAT CASUALTIES INVOLVED WITH GUNSMOKE.

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 041850H OBS 8 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ALONG TRAILINE, VIC ZC208539H. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 042015H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 10 VC/NVA, MVG "E", VIC AT988518. FIRED 60mm MORTAR, 50 CAL. MACHINEGUN, M-60 MACHINEGUN, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 042315H OBS 10 VC/NVA, MILLING ABOUT, VIC BT011478. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) (CONT)

D. CAYENNE

(1) 051445H HEARD VC/NVA FOLLOWING TEAM, VIC ZC195879. A. O. ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE AND ADJUSTED FIXED WING WITH UNOBSERVED RES. TEAM REQUESTED MED-EVAC FOR 3 HEAT CASUALTIES.

(2) 051725H OBS 3 VC/NVA SHOOTING AT TEAM DURING EXTRACTION, VIC ZC196877. TEAM FIRED SMALL ARMS AND 50 CAL. FROM HELO WITH UNOBSERVED RES. A. O. ON STATION ADJUSTED FIXED WING WITH UNOBSERVED RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

E. SENATOR

(1) 050915H DUFFEL BAG MSG, RECEIVED A TRANSMISSION VIA ACOUSUOY. CIDG PERSONNEL TRANSLATED CONVERSATION AS CLASS BEING CONDUCTED ON SHOOTING DOWN AIRPLANES. READOUT INDICATED 5 VC/NVA IN GROUP. FM CALLED WITH VC/NVA MOVING OUT BEFORE CLEARANCE OBTAINED, VIC AT81843202.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 050900H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC AT990641, AT997706, BT032649, BT015715; RETURNED AT 051215H WITH NEG RES.

C. 051445H: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED 3 MED-EVACS (2) ROUTINE (1) PRIORITY, NBC, (2 HEAT CASUALTIES, 1 BROKEN FOOT).

D. 051845H: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED 3 MED-EVACS (2) EMERGENCY (1) PRIORITY, NBC (3 HEAT CASUALTIES).

F 2/7 966 692

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

E. CAYENNE RECEIVED TACTICAL EMERGENCY EXTRACTION DUE TO EMERGENCY MED-EVAC OF 3 TEAM MEMBERS.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COC)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #218-69 060001H TO 062400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 32 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) AT 060900H VIC ZC0970

2. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) AT 060915H VIC AT8389

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LADY'S MAN (7 MEN) AT 060900H VIC ZC0970

3. SALUTATION (8 MEN) AT 060930H VIC AT8568

061536



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

CLAY PIPE & PICKNICK PAPER

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF CLAY PIPE CANCELLED DUE TO INSURING OPER OF 7TH MAR IN AREA OF PROPOSED HAVEN.

INSERT OF PICKNICK PAPER NOT COMPLETED AS DIRECTED BY HIGHER HQ.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 AUG 69

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1682; LR ZC1980)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 AUG 69

1. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1681; LR ZC1876)

2. LANG DALE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2152; ~~LR~~ AT8049)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

8. SPILL WAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

11. LANG DALE (7 MEN) VIC AT7950

12. PONY BOY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1780

13. OFF SPRING (8 MEN) VIC ZC0969

UNCLASSIFIED

14. FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC AT8249

15. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) VIC AT8389

16. GUNSMOKE 6 (12 MEN) VIC AT8572 (2 TMS)

17. GUNSMOKE 1 (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8472

18. GUNSMOKE 2 (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8571

19. GUNSMOKE 3 (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8670

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TERRAPIN

(LE) 1. 051910H: OBS 8 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT823468. FIRED 60mm, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION

B. FAST DAY

1. 060645H: ~~MADE CONTACT~~ POINT MADE CONTACT WITH 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, 2 AK-47'S, EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE, VIC AT820454 TM BROKE CONTACT & CONTINUED MISSION

2. 060730H: OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG NORTH ON TRL, VIC AT818453 . AO ON STATION ADJUSTED F/W WITH NEG RES, 1 USMC CAS(WIA) (M)

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 061300H: OBS HVY BOMB DAMAGE, VIC AT869704

2. 061830H: OBS 4 NVA KHAKIE SHIRTS & SHORTS, PACKS, RIFLES, CHI-COM GRENADES, VIC SOUTHEAST, VIC AT869705. ENEMY TAKEN UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE, RES 1 NVA KIA & CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 1 PACK AND CHI-COM GRENADES. (UNIT UNK)

UNCLASSIFIED

D. TERRAPIN (CONT)

1. 061935H: OBS 30 VC/NVA, MIXED UTIL (GRN) & BLK PJ'S LARGE PACKS & RIFLES, VIC AT823467. FIRED 60mm, ENEMY DISPERSED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM

B. 060830H: DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT945700, AT945706, AT924606, AT919598, AT914587 & AT925533. TM FOUND 10 lb CHARGE AT LIBERTY BRG AT925533, ~~TH ALSO RECOVERED 2 M-16 RIFLES FOR "F" CO 2/7.~~ WTB TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AT 061320H.

C. GUNSMOKE: 1 MED-EVAC (PRIORITY), POSSIBLE MALARIA, COMPLETED AT 061035H.

D. PONY BOY: 1 MED-EVAC (ROUTINE), POSSIBLE MALARIA, COMPLETED AT 060840H.

E. TERRAPIN: 1 MED-EVAC (ROUTINE), FRACTURED WRIST, COMPLETED AT 061045H.

F. SPILLWAY: 1 MED-EVAC (PRIORITY), RAT BITE, COMPLETED AT 061025H.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #219-69 070001H TO 072400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 12 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 070815H VIC ZC1780

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PONY BOY (7 MEN) AT 070815H VIC ZC1780

2. LANG DALE (7 MEN) AT 070915H VIC AT7950

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 AUG 69

1. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1889 LR ZC2086)

2. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1761 LR ZC1958)

3. SHAVING MUG (21 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT8153, 8052)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 AUG 69

1. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT8153, 8052)

2. GUNSMOKE 6 (10 MEN) HAVEN

3. GUNSMOKE 1 (21 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN

4. GUNSMOKE 2 (18 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN

5. GUNSMOKE 3 (18 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN

HAVEN IS THE SAME FOR ALL GUNSMOKE TMS. COORD. AT825740, TO 825730, TO 8469, TO 8669, TO 860725, TO 845740.

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

YY 8. SPILL WAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

XX 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

XX 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

XX 11. P/L JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1880

12. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) VIC ZC1068

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) (CONT)

13. EAST D[illegible] (6 MEN) VIC AT8245

14. RAZOR [illegible] (6 MEN) VIC AT8390

15. GUNSMOKE 6 (10 MEN) VIC AT85

16. GUNSMOKE 1 (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8442, 8369

17. GUNSMOKE 2 (18 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8570

18. GUNSMOKE 3 (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8770

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

DECREASE: FROM: 43 TO: 42. REASON: REDUCTION OF RECON TMS BY ONE DUE TO HEAT CASUALTIES AND USMC WIA'S INVOLVED WITH GUNSMOKE.

5. (C) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

A. TEE JAPIN

(LE)(1) 0620454H UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY MVG AROUND TMS POS, TO "N", "W", & "S", VIC AT825454. DOG ALERTED, ILLUM REVEALED 2 ENEMY. TM ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, & GRENADES, & M-79 WITH UNK RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 0621454H UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ENEMY MVG AROUND TMS POS, VIC AT828454. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE & GRENADES WITH UNK RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(3) 0706054H CHECKED WIRE AND IMMEDIATE VIC WITH NEG RES.

B. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 0612304H FOUND 6 CAVES, 8 FEET WIDE, 6 FEET HIGH, 60 TO 80 FEET LONG, NOT RECENLY USED, VIC AT794537. SEALED CAVES WITH EXPLOSIVES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) (CONT)

C. GUNSMOKE

IN REFERENCE [illegible] 89, 5C#2. (LE)(1) 062000H ADDITION TO SALUTE D.T.G. 061830H: A.O. SPOTTED NO OTHER ENEMY, GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET WITH ORDNANCE. NVA KIA HAD PAIR OF ~~[illegible]~~ EPAULETS RED WITH SILVER STAR ON EACH, IN POCKET.

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 070640H MADE PT CONTACT WITH 3 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, WEB GEAR, PACKS, 2 RIFLES, MVG "NW", VIC AT865703. RES 1 NVA KIA, CAPT PACK, CONTAINING PONCHO, 3 FUSES FOR 81 OR 82mm MORTAR, FIRST AID PACKET AND CANTEEN. A.O. CAME ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA. (UNK UNIT).

(3) 070735H FOUND TRAIL, 2 CAVES, 20 BUNKERS, AND FIGHTING HOLES, VIC AT854742. CHECKED OUT AREA FOUND M-14 RDS AND 1 M-16 MAG.

(4) 070855H OBS 3 VC [illegible], MVG "S", VIC AT870705, BLACK PJ'S, 1 AK-47, PACK, CART BELT. PT MAN OPENED FIRE. RES 1 ENEMY KIA, CAPT 1 AK-47, 1 PACK, 1 CART BELT, 1 HOMEMADE GRENADE.

(5) 071120H FOUND WELL USED TRAIL, 1 FOOT WIDE, RUNNING "W" TO "E" VIC AT856704.

(6) 071255H PT CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA, MVG "NE" ON TRAIL, MIXED PJ'S, AK-47, PACK, VIC AT855707. PT MAN OPENED FIRE. RES 1 ENEMY WIA, CAPT 1 AK-47, 1 USMC WIA (M).

(7) 071435H OBS AND MADE PT CONTACT WITH 3 [illegible] NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, 1 SKS, 1 CARBINE, 1 AK-47, PACKS, GRENADES, MVG "W" ON TRAIL VIC AT877705. RES 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNK UNIT), CAPT 2 CHI-COMS, 1 M-26, 1 PACK, CART BELT.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) (CONT)

C. (CONT)

(8) 071600H MADE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, RIFLES, VIC AT877705, WHILE FOLLOWING NVA TRIPPED S.F.D. RES 2 USMC WIA. MOVING WIA'S TO HLZ FOR MED-EVAC TRIPPED SECOND S.F.D. RES 4 USMC WIA. FINAL RES: 6 USMC WIA MED-EVAC'S (2 PRIORITY, 4 ROUTINE) TYPE S.F.D. UNK.

DECLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 071030H: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC NBC (DAMAGED KNEE).

C. 071100H: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC NBC(MALARIA).

D. 071700H: GUNSMOKE, COMPLETED 6 MED-EVACS (2 PRIORITY, 4 ROUTINE) WIA, (SHRAPNEL WOUNDS).

E. GUNSMOKE MEN & TMS IN FIELD CORRECTED TO PROPERLY REFLECT MED-EVACS.



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

PRECEDENCE

ACTION 0

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #220-69 080001H TO 082400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 080850H VIC ZC1986

2. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) AT 080915H VIC ZC1758

3. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 081420H VIC AT7952

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. GUNSMOKE 6 (10 MEN) AT 081110H VIC AT8572

2. GUNSMOKE 1 (21 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 081050H VIC AT8472

3. GUNSMOKE 2 (18 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 081030H VIC AT8569

4. GUNSMOKE 3 (18 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 081025H VIC AT8770

D 81317



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. SHAVING MUG (25 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 081420H VIC AT7952

CONFIDENTIAL

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 AUG 69

1. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0968; LR ZC1256[illegible])

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 AUG 69

1. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC0970; LR ZC1167)

2. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8392; LR AT8588)

3. FAST DAY (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8246; LR AT8345)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC [illegible] AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILLWAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

xx 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

xx 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

zz 11. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1881

12. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1859

13. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) VIC ZC1067

14. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT8245

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

15. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) VIC AT8388

16. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2086

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION FIRESTONE CANYON

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. OFF SPRING

(LE) 1. 071700H: SMALL BASE CAMP, CONSISTING OF 2 L SHAPED FIGHTING HOLES, 1 LADDER, REMAINS OF 2 BASKETS, VIC ZC102688. NOT RECENTLY USED

(LE) 2. 071630H: 2' WIDE TRL, RUNNING WEST VIC ZC101689 APPEARED TO BE WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY

B. SPILLWAY

1. 081030H: TWO HOI CHANH'S, WHITE PJ'S, WALLETS, I.D CARDS, & EXTRA CLOTHES CAME TO DEFENSIVE WIRE, FROM EAST, VIC AT987508, DELIVERED TO 5TH MAR CP

2. 081345H: ONE HOI CHANH, WHITE SHIRT, GRN SHORTS, 2 CHICOMS, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 1 US CART BELT, 1 EXTRA SET CLOTHING, 1 WALLET, CAME TO DEFENSIVE WIRE FROM EAST, VIC AT987508, SAYING HOI CHANH. DELIVERED TO 5TH MAR CP

C. PICKNICK PAPER

1. 081700H: OBS 1 VC/ , BLK PJ'S, PACK, MVG ON TRL VIC ZC178591, NEG ACTION TAKEN, DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM

UNCLASSIFIED

B. NOTE: CANCEL PREVIOUS HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR ZC2086) TO NEW HAVEN FOR RUSH ACT UL ZC2087; LR AT8185.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

TO: CG III MAF

RECON BN

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

RELEASER

CG FIRST MAW

C/S, G-2

CG AMERICAL DIV

RECORDER

CG 101ST ABN DIV

ACTION O

FIFTH MAR

INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #221-69 090001H TO 092400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 11 [illegible] IN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA[illegible]S

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 091005H VIC ZC1067

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) AT 090915H VIC AT8388

2. FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 090935H VIC AT8245

3. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) AT 091005H VIC ZC1067

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

091528

1. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR [illegible]

1. BAR KEEP (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1684 LR ZC2081)

2. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281 LR AT8478)

3. TURF CLUB (18 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT991470 LR BT001 6

4. CAYENNE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8841 LR AT9010)

5. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0246 to 0044 t to 0345)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 AUG 69

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1682 LR ZC1980)

2. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT991470 LR BT001 6

3. CAYENNE (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8841 LR AT9010)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (R )(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (22 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

xx 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

xx 10. SENATOR (16 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC ZC1859

12. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT8086

13. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1066

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) (CONT)

zz 14. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1882

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SENATOR

(LR)(1) 031845H OBS 15 VC, BLK PJ'S, IN AREA RECENTLY USED BY INFANTRY, VIC AT882379. CALLED FM, POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS NOS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TURF CLUB

(LR)(1) 032040H DUFFEL BAG MSG, 40 READINGS ON SENSOR, 10 SEC INTERVALS, VIC BT002506. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

C. PICKWICK PAPERS

(1) 090925H HEARD NUMEROUS BUT UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF MALE & FEMALE VOICES, VIC ZC182593. SUSPECT HARBOR SITE OR BASE CAMP AS THERE ARE SOUNDS OF BRUSH & TIMBER CUTTING WITH AXES. NOT ABLE TO OBSERVE, WILL WORK CLOSER AND ATTEMPT TO PINPOINT AND DETERMINE EXTENT OF ACTIVITY.

(2) 091500H 1 BUNKER ON TRAIL, VIC ZC180910. CONSTRUCTED BELOW GROUND OF LOGS AND DIRT, 4'x6'x8'. TRAIL AND BUNKER NOT RECENTLY USED.



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

D. TERRAPIN

(1) 091230H PATROL FROM THIS O.P. MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, IN BRUSH JUST "S" OF O.P., VIC AT818456. ENGAGED WITH S.A. WITH NEG RESULTS. FOUND IN AREA 1 STRAW HAT, 1 M-26 & NUMEROUS SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 090810H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRINCE CHECK, VIC AT928842, AT926866, & AT928863; RETURNED AT 091105 WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

DRAFTER

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

FIRST RECON BN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF

RELEASER

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

AC/S, G-2

CG FIRST MAW

PRECEDENCE

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AEN DIV ACTION O

FIFTH MAR INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #222-69 100001H TO 102400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTION (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (9 MEN) AT 100845H VIC AT8840

2. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) AT 101000H VIC BT0143

3. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) AT 101410H VIC AT8280

4. TURF CLUB (18 MEN) AT 101800H VIC AT9946

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 101425H VIC ZC1882

2. CAYENNE (9 MEN) AT 101450H VIC AT8840

101531 3. TURF CLUB (17 MEN) AT 101800H VIC AT9946 1256



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

BAR KEEP

CONFIDENTIAL

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

A. PLANNED INSERT OF BAR KEEP REPORTED IN SIT RPT #221-69 CANCELLED DUE TO LOC WITHIN TEMP AO FOR 101ST ABN DIV

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 11 AUG 69

1. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
2. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1759; LR ZC2057)
3. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8472; LR AT8670)
4. DELICATESSEN (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2054; LR AT7951)
5. SENATOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8338; LR AT8437)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 11 AUG 69

1. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
2. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1[illegible]; LR ZC[illegible])
3. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1889; LR [illegible])
4. SENATOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8338; LR AT8437)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070
3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382
4. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. SHAVING MUG (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3TMS) VIC AT8245



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

xx 8. TURF CLUB (1[illegible] MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

yy 9. SPILLWAY (2[illegible] MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

xx 10. SENATOR (1[illegible] MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1758

12. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT8085

13. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1065

14. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) VIC BT0143

15. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC AT8280

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PICKWICK PAPER

1. 101020H: ATTEMPTS TO MORE CLOSELY CHECK SUSPECTED HARBOR SITE OR BASE CAMP REPORTED IN SIT RPT #221-69 PARA 5 C (1), HAVE RESULTED IN ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY AND SOUND OF VOICES, VIC ZC183593, TERRAIN AND CONCEALMENT DOES NOT PERMIT CLOSER OBSERVATION

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQEN, PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM

B. UPON INSERT OF TURF CLUB, THE SECOND AIRCRAFT INTO ZONE CRASHED ON THE NORTHEAST SIDE OF THE IZ. CRASH NOT AS RESULT OF ENEMY FIRE. RES: 1 DAMAGED CH-46, 1 USMC RECON TM MBR PRIORITY MED-EVAC. SCTY ON AIRCRAFT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

~~ACofS, G-2~~

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #223-69 110001H TO 112400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 42 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 110830H VIC AT8472

2. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) AT 110915H VIC ZC1758

3. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) AT 110930H VIC ZC2051

4. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 111145H VIC AT8337

5. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) AT 111500H VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

11 15 15

1373

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 110845H VIC AT8085

2. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 110915H VIC ZC1758

3. SENATOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 111145H VIC AT8337

4. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) AT 111500H VIC AT8382

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 AUG 69

1. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL -COORD- 815455, to 835455, to) 8544, to 815440)

2. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8088 LR AT8285)

3. TERRAPIN (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT814463 LR AT830445)

4. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1266 LR ZC1564)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 AUG 69

1. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1068 LR ZC125650)

2. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT814463 LR AT830445)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) VIC AT 8382

5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT[illegible]

7. TERRAPIN (27 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

yy 8. SPILL WAY (2[illegible]) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850

xx 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(8 TMS) VIC AT9946

xx 10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1265

xx 12. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) VIC BT0144

13. NIGHT COVER (7 MEN) VIC AT8279

14. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8471

15. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1958

16. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) VIC ZC2052

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 101015H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, IN TREELINE, VIC AT801501. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE FOLIAGE.

(LE)(2) 101700H OBS 6 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC201540. OBS 2 ENEMY KBA (UNK UNIT). OBS 4 ENEMY RUNNING FROM A/S, NOTIFIED A.O. WHO USED A SECOND FLIGHT OF F/W ON AREA WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF SECOND RES DUE TO THICK SMOKE.

(LE)(3) 101835H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT798493. CALLED FM, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA WHILE AWAITING CLEARANCE, GAVE E/O/M.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

A. (CONT)

(4) 110640H OBS 4 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "S" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC200540. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, MOVEMENT CEASED. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO FOLIAGE.

B. TERRAPIN

(1) 110915H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, 1 PACK, 1 RIFLE, MVG "N" ALONG RIDGE, VIC AT821453. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS & OBS 1 ENEMY WIA. NOT ABLE TO FOLLOW OR OBTAIN FURTHER INFO.

C. RUDDER

(1) 111515H OBS 1 NVA, BRN UTILITIES, WALKING IN OPEN AREA, VIC AT843712. ENEMY APPEARED TO BE A SENTRY, WILL CONTINUE TO OBS.

D. MAD HATTER

(1) 111600H FOUND 3 VERY OLD, EMPTY CAVES, LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 20 PEOPLE EACH, VIC ZC185585.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 111500H: TURF CLUB, COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC, NBC (DEEP CUT IN FINGER).

C. 111200H: NIGHT COVER, COMPLETED A PRIORITY MED-EVAC, NBC (BELOW NORMAL TEMP).

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) (CONT)

D. 111520H SPILL WAY, 5 VIETNAMESE APPROACHED DEFENSIVE WIRE FROM "N" AND REQUESTED MEDICAL ATTENTION, 3 ADULT MALES AND 1 ADULT FEMALE WITH INFANT. MALES ALL SICKLY, WOMEN AND INFANT WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, ALL WERE MED-EVACED TO 5thMAR C.P.

E. 111230H: SPILL WAY, COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC NBC (STOMACH CRAMPS & VOMITTING).

F. 9 MAN SQUAD FOR NIGHT AMBUSH IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV ACTION O

FIFTH MAR INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #224-69 120001H TO 122400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

(C) 2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) AT 121330H VIC AT8085

2. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN) AT 121410H VIC ZC2070 (2 TMS)

3. TERRAPIN (23 MEN) AT 121600H VIC AT8245 (3 TMS)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SLATE CREEK (17 MEN) AT 121410H VIC ZC2070 (2 TMS)

2. TERRAPIN (21 MEN) AT 121600H VIC AT8245 (3 TMS)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

SCREEN TEST, RICE KRISPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

121531

1492/1493

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

E. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

[illegible]

C. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS OF SCREEN TEST, RICE KRISPIES & EXTRACT OF CLAY PIPE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO AIRCRAFT BEING DIVERTED TO SPARROW HAWK, RESCHEDULED FOR 13 AUG 69

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 13 AUG 69

1. SANFORD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8179; LR AT8477)
2. ALA KING (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0245; BT0344; LR BT0546 BT0447)
3. BAR TEMP (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2085; LR AT8183)
4. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1266; LR ZC1564)
5. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT815455; AT835455; LR AT8544; AT8[illegible]5440)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 13 AUG 69

1. NIGHT COVER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281; LR AT8478)
2. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0246; BT0044; LR BT0345; BT0143)
3. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1068; LR ZC125650)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070
3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

4. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (8 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC. AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILLWAY (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

xx 9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

xx 10. SENATOR (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

zz 11. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8086

12. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1765

13. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) VIC BT0244

14. NIGHT COVER (6 MEN) VIC AT3279

15. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8471

16. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1958

17. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) VIC ZC2158

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON
NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER
NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: 2 TEAMS: CAS AS RES OF SLATE CREEK & TERRAPIN ACTION

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SENATOR

(LS)(1) 111905H OBS 10 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, INVG "SP" ON TRAIL, VIC AT808364. CALLED FM, AVE END OF MISSION AS ENEMY MOVE OUT OF AREA.

B. RUDDER

(LS)(1) 112330H OBS 2 ROCKETS FIRING "NE", VIC AT840711. ARTY FIRED COUNTER-ROCKET FIRE [illegible] STOPPED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

C. NICHOLAS ISLAND

1. 121030H: OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, BUSH COVERS, AK-47 MVG NORTHEAST VIC BT024448. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA, CAPTURED 1 AK-47, 1 MAGAZINE, 1 PR 7X35 BINOCULARS & DOCUMENTS (UNIT UNK)

D. SHAVING MUG

1. 121130H: OBS 5 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG AROUND BOMBED OUT VILLAGE, VIC ZC196543. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TREE LINE

E. CLAY PIPE

1. 120930H: BN SIZE BASE CAMP WITH TRL 4' WIDE RUN E TO W, 3 TUNNELS (4'X5'X10') VIC ZC120653, BASE CAMP NOT RECENTLY USED.

F. SLATE CREEK

1. 120135H: REC'D RPG ROUNDS INTO POS, FROM SE & NW VERY HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE, EST 30 RNDS IN 10-15 MIN. INCOMING DROVE PMS FROM POS INTO DEF POS IN NW END OF OP. ENEMY OCCUPIED MAIN POS IN HOTEL BLDG & EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS & GRENADE FIRE THROUGHOUT NIGHT, SPOOKY ON STATION AND WORKED POS OVER. OV-10 ON STATION AT 120610H AND DIRECTED F/W ON VC/NVA POS. TMS RETOOK AND SECURED OP, TO BE RELIEVED AT 121400H. RES: 9 NVA, GRN UTIL, KIA (UNIT UNK) CAPTURED 3 AK-47'S, AREA LITTERED WITH RPG RNDS, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, CHICOMS AND DEBRIS. 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA(EMERG MED-EVAC)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED

G. TERRAPIN

1. 121/190: OBS ACTIVE ROCKET SITE FIRING AT AN HOA VIC AT815433. CALLED AO & FM, AO ADJUSTED, GOOD COV OF TGT

(LE) 2. 112330H: MVG AROUND POS, SENTRY DOG ALERTED.

(LE) 3. 112400H: OBS FIGURE IN DEF WIRE & ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE WITH SEC EXP, ENEMY ACTIVITY INCREASED TO 360°. SPOOKY 1-2 & 1-3 ON STATION AND WORKED OVER AREA AND PRESSURE RELIEVED

4. 120500H: INCOMING FROM RPG'S, TNT BOMBS, SATCHEL CHARGES, BANGALORE TORPEDOS, CHICOMS & MORTARS. REQ ARTY WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT AND PRESSURE RELIEVED.

5. 120600H: SWEPT IMMED AREA, RES: 4 VC/NVA KIA,(UNIT UNK) CONSIDERABLE BODY PARTS IN WIRE, NUMEROUS DRAG MARKS & HVY BLOOD TRLS, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED,NUMEROUS RPG RNDS BANGALORE TORPEDOS AND CHICOMS AROUND AREA, 7 USMC WIA, MED-EVAC (2 PRI, 5 ROUTINE) 1 KCS WIA (ROUTINE) 1 SENTRY DOG WIA (ROUTINE)

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCES DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 120900H: DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT997706, AT990641, BT015715, & BT032649, AT 121350H: TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN WITH NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

C. TERRA PINE: MED-EVAC 7 USMC WIA (2 PRI, 5 ROUTINE) 1 KCS WIA (ROUTINE) 1 SENTRY DOG WIA (ROUTINE), COMPLETED AT 120905H.

D. NIGHT COVER: MED-EVAC 1 PRIORITY, TACTICAL EMERG, COMPLETED AT 121655H.

E. SLATE CREEK: MED-EVAC, WORKED BY MISSION 16, 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA (EMERG MED-EVAC)

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

~~AC/S, G-2~~

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 7225-69 130001H TO 132400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) AT 131000H VIC ZC1265

2. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) AT 131055H VIC AT8444

3. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 131115H VIC BT0244

4. BARKETP (8 MEN) AT 131220H VIC AT7983

5. SANFORD (7 MEN) AT 131235H VIC AT8378

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 131000H VIC ZC1265

2. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) AT 131[illegible]H VIC [illegible]

3. NIGHT COVER (7 MEN) AT 131235H VIC AT8378

131551

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 AUG 69

1. SLATE CREEK (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)
2. SALUTATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8571 LR AT8769)
3. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852 LR BT0050)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 AUG 69

1. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170)
2. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8472 LR AT8670)
3. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2054 LR AT7951)
4. SPILL WAY (21 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852 LR BT0050)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070
3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. TERRAPIN (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
8. SPILL WAY (21 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible] (6 MEN) VIC AT8186

12. SANFORD (7 MEN) VIC [illegible]

13. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) VIC ZC1364

14. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) VIC AT8344

xx 15. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC BT[illegible]

zz 16. BARKEEP (8 MEN) VIC ZC2082

17. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC AT8470

18. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1858

19. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) VIC AT7953

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: xx DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION DURHAM PEAK.

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TERRAPIN

(LE)(1) 121930H 11 INCOMING R.P.G. ROUNDS FROM, VIC AT803455. A.O. ON STATION ADJUSTED ARTY, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. COULD NOT OBS DUE TO THICK VEGETATION.

(LE)(2) 121955H HEARD 1 VC/NVA PROBING WIRE ON SOUTH SIDE. THREW GRENADES, NO FURTHER MOVEMENT.

B. RUDDER

(LE)(1) 121830H 1 TRAIL 1FOOT WIDE RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC AT846715. TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED.

C. SENATOR

(LE)(1) 121830H OBS 5 VC BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, WALKING ON TRAIL, VIC AT889377. CALLED FM, GAVE [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

C. SENATOR (CONT)

RECEIVED. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

D. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 122125H OBS 2 CAMPFIRES, VIC AT993474. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, FIRES OUT.

E. SLATE CREEK

(LE)(1) 122000H 12 INCOMING 60mm MORTAR ROUNDS, FIRED FROM "E", VIC ZC207702. NEG DAMAGE.

(2) 131045H CAPTURED 3 SATCHEL CHARGES, 20 CHI-COM GRENADES, 11 R.P.G. ROUNDS, 1 R.P.G LAUNCHER. GEAR FOUND ON AND AROUND IMMEDIATE VIC OF O.P. SEE SIT RPT #224-69 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.

(3) 131700H FOUND 2 NVA BODIES IN GREEN UTILITIES, ON "N" SIDE OF POS, NO EQUIPMENT. 2 KIA (UNKUNIT) ARE IN ADDITION TO THOSE REPORTED IN SIT RPT #224-69.

F. DELICATESSEN

(1) 130900H ONE 10-20 MAN HOOTCH ASSORTED WEB GEAR, VIC ZC219536. RECENTLY USED.

(2) 131240H OBS 10 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, WALKING "S" ON RIDGELINE, VIC AT794534. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY TO PATROL.

G. MAD HATTER

(1) 131600H OBS 10-15 VC/NVA, MIXED PJ'S, BUILDING BUNKERS, VIC ZC192584. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF PATROL. NO A.O. AVAIL.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE [illegible] FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 130830H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT919598, AT925533, AT924606, AT945706, AT914587, AT914578, AT945700; RETURNED AT 131130H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

ST

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: FIRST RECON BN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #226-69 140001H TO 142400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SALUTATION (8 MEN) AT 141335H VIC AT8470

2. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 141420H VIC ZC2070

3. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 141345H VIC AT9850

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 141335H VIC AT8470

2. DELICATESSEN (7 MEN) AT 141130H VIC AT7952

3. SLATE CREEK (18 MEN)( 2 TMS) AT 141420H VIC ZC2070

4. SPILL WAY (21 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 141345H VIC AT9850

141515

1812

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 AUG 69

1. ALL BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT885910, to AT9091, to AT8886) to AT8787)

2. GOOD CHARGER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1961 LR ZC2158)

3. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9841 LR BT0039)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 AUG 69

1. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1759 LR ZC2057)
2. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8088 LR AT8285)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (38 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

zz 11. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC AT8187

12. SANFORD (7 MEN) VIC AT8278

13. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) VIC ZC1464

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

14. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) VIC AT8244

15. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC BT0346

16. BARKEFF (8 MEN) VIC AT7983

17. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8570

18. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1959

NOTE: ** DENOTES THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: ** DENOTES THIS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (C)

A. DELICATESSEN

(1) (1) 131840H OBS 3 VC, BLUE PJ'S, WALKING IN AND OUT OF GRASS, VIC AT790539. NEG ACTION TAKEN WILL ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER AS DIRECTED.

(2) 140610H PRISONER SNATCH ~~IS~~ WAS SET, BUT VC HAVE DEPARTED AREA. WE ARE ENROUTE TO EXTRACT LZ.

B. ALA KING

(1) (1) 131900H OBS 17 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, SCAVENGING ABANDONED FSB PONY, VIC BT033476. CALLED FF, NEG RES OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

(2) 140900H REFERENCE SALUTE DTG 131900H, ENEMY TOTAL 27 VC/NVA. A.O. HOSTAGE EGOR ON STATION, ENGAGED ENEMY WITH OWN ORDNANCE, RES 2 ENEMY KBA (USE UNIT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. ALA KING (CONT)

(3) 140945H-141015H- OBS 10 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, 5 RIFLES, CARG BELTS, PACKS, SCAVENGING FSB PONY. HOSTAGE SMOKE & SMOKE-2 ON STATION, ENGAGED ENEMY, RES 3 ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).

C. TERRAPIN

(1) 140710H OBS 10 NVA, KHAKIS, R.P.G. LAUNCHERS, OBSERVING O.P. VIC AT810445. FIRED MORTAR & MACHINE GUN, A.O. DIRECTED FIXED WING, NEG RES OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

(2) 140625H 3 R.P.G. ROUNDS FIRED AT O.P.FROM, VIC AT810455. A.O. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH OWN ORDNANCE CAUSING 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. CALLED FM, NEG RES OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

(3) 141525H OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, MOVING "SE" ACROSS RICE PADDY, VIC AT816456. CALLED FM, VC MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE MISSION CLEARED, GAVE END OF MISSION.

D. SALUTATION

(1) 141400H OBS 1 VC, WHITE SHIRT, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT849707, NEG ACTION TAKEN. VC WAS LOST IN TERRAIN BEFORE FM OR ANY ACTION COULD BE TAKEN.

E. SPILL WAY

(1) 140630H 2 VIETNAMESE DETAINEES APROX 30 YEARS OLD, MIXED UTILITIES, & CLOTHING, PERSONAL ITEMS. APPROACHED O.P. FROM "N". DETAINEES ARE PRESENTLY AT O.P. NOT ABLE TO DETERMINE STATUS. NO HELICOPTERS FOR EXTRACTION. WILL BE DELIVERED TO MOON DASH 15 AUG 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

F. MAD HATTER

(1) 141615H OBS 5 VC, MIXED PJ'S, UNIDENTIFIED EQUIPMENT ON BACK, MOVING AROUND AREA, VIC ZC186588. NEG CLEARANCE FOR FM.

G. SCANDANAVIA

(1) 141730H OBS 2 NVA, GREEN UTLITIES, 2 RIFLES, 1 PACK, MVG "E" IN STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE & 2 SQUAD REACTION FORCE & 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. 140900H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CREEK, VIC AT926866, AT928842, AT928863; RETURNED AT 141120H WITH NEG RES.

GP 4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #227-69 150000H TO 152400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPN RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETE

1. ALL BROOK (6 MEN) AT 150810H VIC AT8990

2. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) AT 150840H VIC ZC2060

3. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) AT 150915H VIC AT9840

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETE

1. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) AT 150810H VIC AT8187

2. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) AT 151040H VIC ZC1758

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1516202

1634

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) (CONT)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 AUG 69

1. PICKWICK PAPERS ( 8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2086 LR AT8184)

2. BIG FLOWER ( 6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8278 LR AT8475)

3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0347 LR BT0545)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 AUG 69

1. BARKEEP (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2085 LR AT8183)

2. SANFORD (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8179 LR AT8477)

3. ALA KING (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0245 to 0344 to 0546 to 0447)

4. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1266 LR ZC1564)

5. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT815455 to 835455 to 8544) to 815440

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 1524[illegible]H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (9 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (29 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILLWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. SANFORD (7 MEN) VIC AT8178

12. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) VIC ZC1465

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

13. RACE KRISPIES (9 MEN) VIC AT8245

14. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC [illegible]

UNCLASSIFIED

zz 15. BARKEEP (8 MEN) VIC AT8084

16. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8669

17. ALL BROOK (6 MEN) VIC AT8988

18. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9840

19. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) VIC ZC1960

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TURF CLUB

(LE) 1. 142130H: OBS 1 CAMP FIRE, VIC BT003484, CALLED FM GOOD COV OF TGT, NOT ABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION

B. ALA KING

(LE) 1. 141830H: OBS 10 VC/NVA, MIXED UTIL, 4 RIFLES, SCAVENGING FSB PONY, VIC BT033476, CALLED FM CANCELLED FM DUE TO DARKNESS

2. 150920H: OBS 2 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, VIC BT079461, NVG EAST. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF PATROL

3. 150915H: 1 CAVE, RECENTLY USED OR STREAM BED, VIC BT032467

C. SALUTATION

1. 151000H: OBS 1 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACK & RIFLE, ATTEMPTING TO AMBUSH TM, VIC AT864696. [illegible] AMBUSH WAS DETECTED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

D. HANSWORTH

1. 151400H: OBS 7 VC SLK PJ'S, 2 PACKS, 2 RIFLES, ~~MVG NE-SW~~ ON TRL, VIC BT014384, CALLED FM, VC DEPARTED AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS RECEIVED, GAVE END OF MISSION

E. SCANDANAVIA

1. 150630H: OBS 16 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG WEST IN STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT. ~~AC~~ TACA USED 1 FLIGHT OF F/W, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN

F. GOOD CHARGER

1. 151630H: 5 CAVES, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2 PEOPLE, VIC ZC196601. CAVES HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE & 2 SQUAD REACTION FORCE & 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IN DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

B. ALL BROOK: MED-EVAC (ROUTINE) COMPLETED 151315H

C. SUMMER BREEZE PAPA: DEPART FIRST RECON BN AT 151800H, ON NIGHT AMBUSH

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: [redacted]

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #228-69 160001H TO 162400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE [illegible] TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETE

1. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 160820H VIC AT8084

2. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) AT 160800H VIC AT8178

3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 160910H VIC BT0446

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETE

1. BAR KEEP (8 MEN) AT 160820H VIC AT8084

2. SANFORD (7 MEN) AT 160800H VIC AT8178

3. SCREEN TEST (7 MEN) AT 160840H VIC ZC1465

4. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 160910H VIC BT0446

1616

2087/2088

C~~ONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) (CONT)

UNCLASSIFIED

B. (CONT)

5. RICE KRISPIES (9 MEN) AT 160940H VIC AT8245

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETE

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETE

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 AUG 69

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 AUG 69

1. SALUTATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8571 LR AT8769)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0346

12. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8669

13. ALL BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT8888

14. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9840

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

15. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) VIC ZC2956

16. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) VIC AT8377

zz 17. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC AT7984

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SENATOR

(LE)(1) 151745H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, MOVING "E", VIC AT878378. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

(LE)(2) 151800H OBS 10 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, SITTING IN RICE PADDY, VIC AT895372. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, TROOPS DISPERSED.

B. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 151900H OBS 25 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT805493. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO ADJUST DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. ALA KING

(1) 160615H OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, SCAVENGING FSB PONY, VIC BT033476. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

E. SLATE CREEK

(LE)(1) 152030H RECEIVED APPROX 12 INCOMING MORTAR RDS & 8 INCOMING RPG'S, ALSO INCOMING SMALL ARMSFROM VIC ZC204705. INCOMING RDS INFLICTED 3 USMC WIA'S & DAMAGED 1 BUNKER. RETURNED SMALL ARMS FIRE.

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

E. SLATE GREEN

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 161530H FOUND 1 STAGING AREA & POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE CONTAINING 10 RPG CONTAINERS, 1 MORTAR ROUND, 3 CHI-COM GRENADES, 1 BANGOLORE TORPEDO, 1 HAND-WRITTEN NOTE, VIC ZC209704.

F. HANSWORTH

(1) 161000H OBS 2 NVA, MIXED UTILITES, 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE, MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL, VIC AT993392 TO AT991394. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

(2) 161130H OBS 3 NVA, GRAY UTILITIES, 1 PACK, MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL, VIC AT991394. NEG CLEARANCE ON FM.

(3) 161200H OBS 6 NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, 2 PACKS, CARRYING OBJECT 5'x2'x2' & MOVING "N" ON TRAIL, VIC AT993392 TO AT994394. CALLED FM, ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA BEFORE CLEARANCE WAS GIVEN.

(4) 161230H OBS 2 NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, 1 PACK, MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL, VIC AT991394. NEG CLEARANCE ON FM.

G. GOOD CHARGER

(1) 160925H FOUND NETWORK OF CAVES, VIC ZC193596. CAVES CAN HOLD 50 MEN, CAVES HAVE NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.

(2) 161415H FOUND 3 RECENTLY USED CAVES, LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 8 MEN, VIC ZC192592.

H. SALUTATION

(1) 161200H FOUND 1 RECENTLY & WELL USED TRAIL, RUNNING "SW" TO "NE", VIC AT864694.

(2) 161630H HEARD APPROX 4 VC/NVA, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT866697. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) [illegible]

1. [illegible]

(1) 161315H OBS 10 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, 2 PJ'S, MOVING "E" ON STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 160715H: SCANDANAVIA, COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC NBC (SHRAPNEL IN STOMACH).

C. 152200H: SLATE CREEK, COMPLETED 1 EMERGENCY, 1 PRIORITY, 1 ROUTINE, MED-EVAC'S, WIA (EMERGENCY-POSSIBLE FRACTURED NECK, PRIORITY-WOUND IN LEFT EYE, ROUTINE-SHRAPNEL IN FACE & HEAD).

D. 160900H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT924606, AT945706, AT919598, AT925533, AT914587, AT914578, AT945700, RETURNED AT 161200H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

FROM: CG FIRST MAW

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AB DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #229-69 170001H TO 172400H AUG 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 40OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TM OPER AT 131LC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SALUTATION (8 MEN) AT 170820H VIC AT8669

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

// HAS BEEN SENT //

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 AUG 69

1. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9744; LR AT9940)

2. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8589; AT8686; LR AT8886 AT8789)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 AUG 69

1. ALL BROOK (5 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8787; AT885910; LR AT9091; AT8886)

2. GOOD CHARGER (6MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1961; LR ZC2158)

3. (C)LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILLWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

11. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0346

12. ALL BROOK (5 MEN) VIC AT8786

13. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9839

14. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN ) VIC ZC2058

15. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) VIC AT8376

zz 16. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) VIC ZC2084

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible] DECREASE IN AVIAL [illegible]

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. TURF CLUB

(LE) 1. 162000H: OBS 1 CAMP FIRE, VIC BT001482, CALLED FM EXCEL COV OF TGT, FIRE EXTINGUISHED.

B. HANSWORTH

(LE) 1. 161830H: OBS 21 NVA, MIXED PJ'S & UTIL, PACKS RIFLES, MVG NE ON TRL, VIC AT993394. UNABLE TO CALL FM, AS BATTERY WAS IN CHECK FIRE, NO AO AVAIL.

C. ROAD TEST

1. 171000H: OBS 1 WOODEN BRG, METAL SUPPORT IN CENTER, CROSSING STREAM E-W, VIC BT030473. (FOOT BRG)

2. 171620H: OBS 2 VC BLK PJ'S, RIFLES & CART BELT, SCAVENGING FSB, VIC BT033476. CALLED AO, COWPOKE 2 USED OWN ORDANACE WITH UNOBS RES.

3. 171740H: OBS 5 VC, BLK PJ'S, RIFLES, CART BELTS, MVG NORTH ON TRL, VIC BT029477. NEG ACTION TAKEN

4. 171715H: OBS 1 BUNKER, VIC BT030473. CALLED AO COWPOKE 2 DESTROYED BUNKER WITH OWN ORDANANCE

D. ALL BROOK

1. 170900H: OBS 3' WIDE TRL, RECENTLY USED, RUNNING SE VIC AT884822.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

1. 171015H: OBS [illegible] MVG E IN STREAM BED, VIC AT866817. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION

2. 171205H: OBS 6 NVA, GRN UTIL, RIFLES, MVG E IN STREAM BED & CARRYING UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT, VIC AT859822. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

3. 171650H: OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S & RIFLES, MVG W ON STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. NEG ACTION TAKEN AS ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

F. TERRAPIN

1. 171645H: FOUND 3 CHICOM GRENADES, 1 BLOCK OF TNT, VIC AT825456, DESTROYED SAME

G. SENATOR

1. 171645H: OBS 5 VC/NVA, MIXED PJ'S & KHAKIS, PACKS & RIFLES, CONVERGING IN RICE PADDY, VIC AT904366 CALLED END OF MISSION ON [illegible]M DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF SIGHT DURING ADJUSTMENT.

H. SLATE CREEK

1. 171700H: FOUND 1 TRL LEADING INTO THIS POS, VIC ZC201708 ALSO FOUND 4 BANGALORE TORPEDOS, 4 CHICOM GRENADES 1 BAMBOOLADDER & 1 WRIST WATCH & 2 SECTIONS OF [illegible] DEFENSIVE WIRE CUT, REPAIRED WIRE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM

B. ALL BROOK: MED-EVAC (PRIORITY) HEAT STROKE, COMPLETED AT 171445H.

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: [redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #230-69 180001H TO 182400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS AND EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) AT 180840H VIC AT8786

2. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) AT 180950H VIC AT9742

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ALL BROOK (6 MEN) AT 180840H VIC AT8786

2. GOOD CHARGER (6 MEN) AT 181115H VIC ZC2058

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE 181520

// HAS BEEN SENT //

# [redacted]

1

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 AUG 69

1. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR AT8070)

2. LANG DALE (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0347 to 0545 to 0342 to 0144)

3. OFFSPRING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8376 LR AT8674)

4. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2088 LR AT8084)

5. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT8153-8052)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 AUG 69

1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL BT0347 LR BT0545)

2. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8278 LR AT8475)

3. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2086 LR AT8184)

4. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9841 LR BT0039)

5. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT8153-8052)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 1824COH AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382

5. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

[redacted]



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

11. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0247

12. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) VIC AT8186

13. DENVER CITY (9 MEN) VIC AT9841

14. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT9839

15. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) VIC AT8375

zz 16. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC ZC2084

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON:

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SCANDANAVIA

(LE)(1) OBS 2 NVA, GREEN SHORTS & SHIRTS, RIFLES, MVG "E" IN STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM CLEARED. D.T.G. 171755H

(2) 180645H OBS 11 VC, MIXED UTILITIES, MVG "W" ALONG STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

(3) 181700H OBS 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG "E" IN STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM CLEARED.

B. TERRAPIN

(LE)(1) 172035H HEARD UNK NUMBER OF VC/NVA TALKING, VIC AT825454. FIRED ILLUM, THREW GRENADES, TALKING CEASED.

C. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 172240H DUFFEL BAG MESSAGE, OBS 1 CAMPFIRE, VIC BT005484. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO ADJUST.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

(LE)(1) 172050H RECEIVED 4 R.P.G'S, SMALL ARMS, & MORTAR FIRE, VIC ZC207704. R.P.G'S CAME FROM "E", MORTARS CAME FROM "S". FIRED 60mm MORTAR & M-79. NEG RES OBS.

E. HANSWORTH

(LE)(1) 170700H FOUND ONE 2FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RECENTLY & WELL USED, RUNNING "NW" TO "SE", VIC AT988396.

(LE)(2) 170715H HEARD APPROX 10 NVA, MVG "NW" ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT988396.

(LE)(3) 170950H TO 171100H OBS 48 NVA, & 2 WOMEN, MIXED UTILITIES HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES, HELMETS, MVG "NW" & "SE" ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT983396. WE OBSERVED ENEMY UNTIL ENEMY DETECTED THEM, THEN TOOK EVASIVE ACTION.

(4) 181030H TO 181118H OBS 33 NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, 25 RIFLES, 24 PACKS, HELMETS, MVG "SE" ON TRAIL, VIC AT987395. A.O. ON STATION COULD NOT OBS.

F. DENVER CITY

(1) 181130H FOUND WELL USED 3 FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RUNNING "N" TO "S", VIC AT980423.

(2) 181430H FOUND COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP, NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, & 5 SMALL CAVES, VIC AT983420. NOT USED WITHIN LAST MONTH.

G. ROAD TEST

(1) 180830H FOUND WELL & RECENTLY USED TRAIL, ALONG STREAM BED, VIC BT030473.

H. GOOD CHARGER

(1) 180815H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC ZC205587. SEARCHED AREA & FOUND 1 PACK. [redacted]



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 180830H: DIVING TM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT928842, AT926866, AT928863; RETURNED AT 181030H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

40

23

13

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER
AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2) (COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #231-69 190001H TO 192400H AUG 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S) (1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) AT 190900H VIC ZC2084

2. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) AT 190915H VIC AT8375

3. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 191140H VIC ZC[illegible]070

4. LANG DALE (6 MEN) AT 191120H VIC BT0246

5. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3TMS) AT 191035H VIC AT7952

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PICKWICK PAPER (8 MEN) AT 190900H VIC ZC2084

2. BIG FLOWER (6 MEN) AT 190915H VIC AT8375

3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 191120H VIC BT0247

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

191612Z



2471

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. SHAVING MUG (20 MEN) ([redacted]) AT 191035H VIC AT7952

5. HANSWORTH (8 MEN) AT 191230H VIC AT9839

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 AUG 69

NONE

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 AUG 69

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070
3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382
4. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. SENATOR (15 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) VIC AT8686
12. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) VIC AT9841
13. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC2185
14. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) VIC AT8474
15. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
16. LANG DALE (6 MEN) VIC BT0246

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

CONFIDENTIAL DECLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. ROAD TEST

(LE) 1. 181915H: OBS 11 VC/NVA, MIXED GRN UTIL & BLK PJ'S, PACKS, CART. BELTS , RIFLES & 1 60mm MORTAR TUBE & BASE PLATE, MVG NORTH ON TRL, VIC BT033469. GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM CLEARED.

2. 190655H: OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS, MVG WEST IN PADDIES, VIC BT021483. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO TM LOSING SIGHT OF ENEMY.

3. 190645H: OBS 2 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS, RIFLES, CART. BELTS & HELMETS, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC BT023477. CALLED FM, BUT CANCELLED DUE TO ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT.

B. HANSWORTH

1. 191030H: OBS 3 NVA, GRN UTIL, 3 PACKS, 1 RIFLE, MVG SE ALONG TRL, VIC AT987396. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

C. SHAVING MUG

1. 190645H: OBS 8 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG WEST VIC AT804507. CALLED FM, AO DIRECTED MISSION, NEG RES OBS DUE TO HAZE



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

D. [redacted] NAVIA [redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ [redacted] OBS 3 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG WEST IN STREAM BED, VIC AT859822. ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE FM WAS CLEARED.

UNCLASSIFIED

E. LANG DALE

1. 191730H: OBS 35 NVA, RIFLES, PACKS, GRN UTIL, WITH BRUSH FOR CAMOUFLAGE, ~~ENEMY APPEARED TO BE TALLER & LIGHTER SKINNED THAN VIETNAMESE.~~ AO ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE & DIRECTED FM WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT RES IN 11 NVA KBA'S (UNIT UNK) TM WILL CONDUCT BDA. VIC BT020455

F. TERRAPIN

1. 191015H: OBS 8 ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT AN HOA, VIC AT813433. COUNTER ROCKET FIRED WITH GOOD COV OF TGT.

2. 191115H: MADE CONTACT (POINT) WITH 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, CHI-COM'S & PACKS, MVG SE IN STREAM BED, VIC AT828451 ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS, RES IN 2 VC WIA (UNIT UNK)

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 190830H: DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS AT BT015715, BT032649, AT997706 & AT990641, TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AT 191110H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4
BT



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #232-69 200001H TO 202400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

#2627

2 015392

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR ~~21 AUG 69~~

1. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
2. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
3. SENATOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8339; LR AT8537)
4. MAD HATTER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8071; LR AT8370)
5. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8045; LR AT825430)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 21 AUG 69

1. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9947; LR BT0145)
2. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN)HAVEN (UL AT8384; LR AT8582)
3. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8339; LR AT8537)
4. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8589; AT8686; LR AT8886; AT8789)
5. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9744; LR AT9940)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC ZC2070
3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382
4. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) VIC AT8382
5. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC2070
6. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
11. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) VIC AT8686
12. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) VIC AT9840

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

13. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC2086

14. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) VIC AT8574

15. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

16. LANG DALE (6 MEN) VIC BT0146

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TM

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SHAVING MUG

(LE) 191900H: OBS 16 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG WEST ON TRL, VIC AT810503. NEG CLEARANCE ON FT.

B. SLATE CREEK

(LE) 1. 192010H: RECEIVED INCOMING RPG'S(8) & MORTAR'S (10 RNDS), SMALL ARMS FIRE, VIC ZC202703. RTN FIRE WITH 60mm , M-79 & EE-8. SPOOKY 1-3 ON STATION, WORKED OVER AREA WITH GOOD COV OF TGT.

C. DENVER CITY

1. 200920H: FOUND ONE 250 lb BOMB, VIC AT981409 EXPLOSIVES HAD BEEN REMOVED.

D. LANG DALE

1. 200900H: FOUND SERIES OF NATURAL BOMB SHELTERS AND TUNNEL COMPLEXES, VIC BT020455. BOMB SHELTERS COULD HOLD APPROX 100 PEOPLE, HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY, & COULD WITH STAND HEAVY ARTY OR AIR STRIKES. SHELTERS CONTAINED NUMEROUS ARTICLES OF CLOTHING AND ONE DOCUMENT.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 200900H: FOUND BODY OF DEAD NVA, FROM AIR STRIKE OF

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

191730H : CORPSE CLOTHED IN GRN UTIL & WAS KILLED FROM NUMEROUS SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, VIC BT020455.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, PLUS 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 200815H: DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT925553, AT914578, AT914587, AT919598, AT924606 AT945706, & AT945700. TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AREA AT 201110H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

UNCLASSIFIED

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO 5 FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

~~RELEASER~~

~~AC/S, G-2~~

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #233-69 210001H TO 212400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 32 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) AT 211130H VIC AT8245

2. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) AT 210830H VIC AT8382

3. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 210900H VIC AT9946

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) AT 210830H VIC AT8382

2. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 210900H VIC AT9946

3. DENVER CITY (8 MEN) AT 211200H VIC AT9840

4. DUBLIN CITY (9 MEN) AT 211230H [illegible] AT6636

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

211520Z HAS BEEN SENT 2768



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SENATOR, MAD HATTER

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SENATOR

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERT OF SENATOR NOT COMPLETED DUE TO LZ CLOSED FOR REPAIRS, RESCHEDULED FOR LATER DATE.

2. INSERT OF MAD HATTER NOT COMPLETED DUE TO DIRECTION OF HIGHER AUTHORITY (CANCELLED).

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 AUG 69

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC1259 to ZC1360 to ZC 1658 to ZC1557)

2. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC2153 to ZC2149 to AT8049 to AT8051 ) to AT015530)

3. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8275 LR AT8573)

4. TERRAPIN (25 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT814463 LR AT830445) (3 TMS)

5. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0347 to 0144 to 0342 to 0545)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 AUG 69

1. OFFSPRING (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8376 LR AT8674)

2. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT814463 LR AT830445)

3. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2088 LR AT8084)

4. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (ZC2071 LR AT8070)

5. LANG DALE (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0347 to 0144 to 0342 to 0545)

6. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL ZC2071 LR ZC2170) (INCLUDES SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "R" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

4. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT[illegible]

5. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC ZC2070

6. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

7. TERRAPIN (26 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

10. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

zz 11. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) VIC ZC2087

12. OFFSPRING (6 MEN) VIC AT8574

13. RUDDER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

14. LANG DALE (6 MEN) VIC BT0246

15. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) VIC AT8245

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

NOTE: zz DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION CAMPBELL STREAMER.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 202030H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 7 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT989501. FIRED 50 CAL & MOVEMENT CEASED.

B. TURF CLUB (LE)(1) 202200H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 13 VC/NVA, MVG "W" ON ROAD, VIC AT971458. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 202330H OBS LIGHTS, VIC AT995[illegible] [illegible] AREA, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

C. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 201930H OBS 50 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT810506. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG RES OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

E. TURF CLUB (CONT)

(LE)(2) 202030H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 47 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON ROAD, VIC BT004479. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 2 ENEMY KIA'S (UNK UNIT).

D. LANG DAIE

(LE)(1) 201845H OBS 27 NVA, 1 WOMEN, GRN & BRN UTILITIES, RIFLES, PACKS, 1 NVA CARRIED PISTOL, MVG "NE" ON TRAIL, VIC BT018454. A.O. ON STATION, ADJUSTED FIXED WING, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 202230H OBS 5 VC/NVA, CARRYING BODIES, MVG "SW" ON TRAIL, VIC BT004453. 5 VC/NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

(3) 210730H ON B.D.A. FOUND BURNED PACKS, AND NATURAL CAVE ALONG-SIDE TRAIL, VIC BT018454. CAVE WAS APPROX 300 FEET LONG, 40-50 FEET WIDE, 6 FEET HIGH, COULD HOLD APPROX 300 PEOPLE. FOUND GRAVE WITH BODY APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD. 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNK UNIT).

E. SLATE CREEK

(1) 211045H 3 VC/NVA, SNIPING AT [illegible] POS, VIC ZC205704, APPROX 300 MTRS TO "E" WITH 2 AK-47'S, 1 M-16. RETURNED SMALL ARMS & M-79 FIRE.

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF MQXI PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INFO: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG FIRST MAW

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101st ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SPTA

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIX MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #234-69 220001H TO 222400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 19 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) AT 220950H VIC AT8574

2. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 221035H VIC AT8245

3. PAL JOEY ( 7 MEN) AT 221415H VIC ZC1259

4. FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 221430H VIC AT7952

5. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 221545H VIC BI0246

B. EXTRACTIONS COMPLETED

1. SCREEN TEST (8 MEN) AT 220935H VIC ZC2087

2. OFF SPRING (6 MEN) AT 220950H [illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

215672



2906

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible] (26 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 221035H VIC AT8245

4. SLATE CREEK (26 MEN)(3TMS)(INCLUDES SUMMER BREEZE ROMEO) AT 221145H VIC ZC2070

5. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 221145H VIC ZC2070

6. LAKE DALE (6 MEN) AT 221500H VIC BT0246

UNCLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 23 AUG 1969

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8663; LR AT8961)

2. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852; LR BT0050)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 23 AUG 1969

1. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT9852;LR BT0050)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROL AS OF 222400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A"(2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. SENATOR ( 15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8474

10. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1358

11. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT7952

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

12. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) VIC AT8245

13. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0345

NOTE: F. DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

UNCLASSIFIED

4. (C) INCREASE/DEC EASE IN [illegible] TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. RUSH ACT

(LE) 1. 211815H: OBS 5 VC MIXED PJ'S, RIFLES, MVG SW ON TRL VIC AT821450, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM.

B. SHAVING MUG

(LE) 1. 212000H: OBS 125 [illegible]/NVA GRN/WHITE UTIL WITH CAMOUFLAGE, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT810506, CALLED FM, EXCEL COV ~~TO~~ OF TGT WITH FM & F/W. COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. 220700H: OBS 12 NVA, GRN UTIL, PACKS & RIFLES, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT810506. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO SMOKE IN AREA.

C. SPILL WAY

(LE) 1. 212040H: DUFF BAG MSN: OBS 2 VC/NVA, MVG EAST ON TRL VIC AT989501. UTILIZED 50 CAL & 60 mm MORTAR, RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK)

(LE) 2. 212210H: DUFF BAG MSN: OBS 3 VC/NVA, MVG SOUTH ON TRL VIC AT984494. FIRED 50 CAL, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO VEGETATION AND DARKNESS.

D. TURF CLUB

(LE) 1. 212220H: DUFF BAG MSN: OBS 35-50 VC/NVA [illegible] TRL, VIC AT982476. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

E. LANG DALE

(LE) 1. 211945H: OBS 42 VC/NVA, RIFLES, NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE, SEARCHING IN ROCKS, VIC BT018452. AO ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE & ADJUSTED F/W WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

F. TERRAPIN

1. 220900H: HEARD ROCKETS FIRED AT AN HOA, VIC AT810416. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO OBS RES AS GRID ~~IS~~ WAS ON REVERSE SLOPE FROM TMS POS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN. PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. SHAVING MUG: MED-EVAC, 2 NBC, (M) SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, COMPLETED AT 221710H. 50 CAL MG RD EXPLODED ACCIDENTLY.

C. 1 DIVING TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN AT 221015H TO CONDUCT BRG SCTY CHECKS AT VIC AT928842, AT926866 & AT928863. TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AT 221200H WITH NEG RES.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #235-69 230001H TO 232400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) AT 230845H VIC AT8862

2. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 231145H VIC AT9850

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 231145H VIC AT9850

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

236222

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 AUG 69

1. SANFORD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8044 LR AT8241)
2. SENATOR (14 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8339 LR AT8537)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 AUG 69

1. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8045 LR AT825430)
2. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT8339 LR AT8537)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. yy SPILLWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. SENATOR (15 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8376
10. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1458
11. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT7951
12. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0245
13. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) VIC AT8245
14. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC AT8662

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 222015H OBS 9 VC/NVA, MOVING "N" ON TRAIL, VIC AT984494. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

UNCLASSIFIED

B. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 221900H OBS 10 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, GOING INTO HOOTCH, VIC AT816494. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. 1 HOOTCH DESTROYED

C. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 222035H DUFFEL BAG MSG, APPROX 80 VC/NVA, MOVING "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT999481. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE.

(LE)(2) 222140H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 18 VC/NVA, PACKS, MOVING "N" ON TRAIL, VIC AT995480. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG MOVEMENT.

D. PAL JOEY

(1) 231140H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, MOVING "SE", VIC ZC131569. CALLED FM, GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO ENEMY MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

E. RUSH ACT

(1) 231300H OBS 2 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, RIFLES, MOVING "N" ON WELL USED TRAIL, VIC AT819441.

F. ROAD TEST

(LE)(1) 221930H OBS 1 NVA, KHAKIS, RIFLES, OBS TEAM, VIC BT029455. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (.) [illegible]

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 230900H: DIVING TEAM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA AND ARE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF 1stBn 5thMar.

GP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 1st RECON UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV ACTION O

FIFTH MAR INFO PP

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #236-69 240001H TO 242400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SANFORD (8 MEN) AT 240810H VIC AT8245

2. SENATOR (16 MEN) AT 240950H VIC AT8337 (2 TMS)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) AT 240810H VIC AT8245

2. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 240950H VIC AT8337

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

241508Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 AUG 69

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8462 LR AT8760)

2. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8176 LR AT8373)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 AUG 1969

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8662 LR AT8961)

2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0144 to BT0347 to BT0545 to BT025425 )

3. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8275 LR AT8573)

4. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC1360 to ZC1658 to ZC1557 to ZC1259)

3.(C)LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

YY 6. SPILLWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8374

10. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1457

11. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT7951

12. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) VIC BT0246

13. SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8245

14. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC AT8661

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

A. SPILL WAY

(LE)(1) 232025H OBS 6 VC/NVA, PACKS, MVG "S", CALLED FM, & FIRED 50 CAL MACHINEGUN, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. VIC AT987492.

B. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 232010H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 150 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC BT000481, CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS. SPOOKY 1-3 ON STATION RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).

(LE)(2) 232245H OBS 5 VC/NVA, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT989479, FIRED 50 CAL MACHINEGUN, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 231900H OBS 60 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, 1 MORTAR TUBE, MVG "E", CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES 6 ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT). VIC AT807499.

(2) 241000H OBS 25 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, DIGGING IN GROUND VIC AT808500. CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, RES 2 ENEMY KIA, 1 DESTROYED HOOTCH . (UNK UNIT)

D. ROAD TEST

(1) 241005H FOUND 1 U.S. GASMASK & ONE SEVERED LEG ABOUT 1 WEEK OLD, VIC BT020455.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS (CONT)

E. SENATOR

(LE)(1) 232130H TOOK SNIPER ROUNDS FROM "N", VIC AT835390. RETURNED FIRE WITH UNK RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

F. PAL JOEY

(1) 240900H FOUND ONE 2 FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC ZC146583. NOT RECENTLY USED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 241015H: DIVING TM DEPART 1stBn 5thMar ON BRIDGE CHECK, VIC AT925553, AT914578, AT914587, AT924606, AT919598, AT945706, AT945700; RETURNED TO RECON BN AREA AT241210H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF [illegible]R COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #237-69 250001H TO 252400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 18 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 250750H VIC AT8661

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (8 MEN) AT 250750H VIC AT8661

2. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 250900H VIC ZC1557

3. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 25[illegible]900H VIC BT0246

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. GUNSMOKE

HAS BEEN SENT

251502Z 4208

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. LADY'S MAN

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. INSERT OF GUNSMOKE & EXTRACT OF LADY'S MAN NOT COMPLETED DUE TO REQUEST FROM LADY'S MAN FOR 1 ADDITIONAL DAY OF PATROLLING TO COMPLETE MISSION.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 AUG 69

1. PICKNICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8691 to AT9091 to AT9090 TO) AT8890 to AT8886 to AT8686)
2. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8176 LR AT8373)
3. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC1759 to ZC2062 to ZC2061) to ZC1958)
4. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8185 to AT8084 to AT8280) to AT8281)
5. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2050 LR AT7948)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 AUG 69

1. FAST DAY (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC2153 to AT815530 to AT8051 to AT8049 to ZC2149
2. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8275 LR AT8573)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8273
10. FAST DAY (8 MEN) VIC AT7950

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

11. SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8244

12. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8561

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. FAST DAY

(LE)(1) 241630H FOUND O.P. WITH BUNKERS, 3-4 MONTHS OLD, VIC AT799514.

(2) 251545H HEARD 2 VC/NVA TALKING NEAR TRAIL, VIC AT795505. ATTEMPTED TO OBS, NEG RES.

B. TERRAPIN

(LE)(1) 241730H OBS 1 CAMPFIRE, VIC AT815435. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, FIRE WENT OUT.

(2) 250415H HEARD MOVEMENT "S" OF TMS POS, VIC AT825454. THREW GRENADES & FIRED M-79, MOVEMENT CEASED.

C. SHAVING MUG

(LE)(1) 241850H OBS 15 NVA, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "E" VIC AT807498. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN & DARKNESS.

D. SPILLWAY

(LE)(1) 242012H OBS 4 VC/NVA, MVG "S" ON TRAIL, VIC AT988495. FIRED 50 CAL & 60mm MORTAR, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION & DARKNESS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

E. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 242000H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS APPROX 200 VC/NVA, HEAVY PACKS, MVG "N" ON TRAIL, VIC AT982472, AT989479, AT997481, BT001476, BT004476, CALLED FM EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 27 ENEMY KIA'S (UNK UNIT)

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

GP -4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

~~RELEASER~~

~~AC/S, G-2~~

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV ACTION O

FIFTH MAR INFO PRO

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #238-69 260001H TO 262400H AUG 1969 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) AT 261015H VIC AT8084

2. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) AT 261030H VIC AT8273

3. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) AT 261120H VIC ZC2068

4. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 261350H VIC AT7950

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LADY'S MAN (8 MEN) AT 261030H VIC AT8273

2. FAST DAY (8 MEN) AT 261350H VIC AT7950

261624Z

#4377

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

C. INSERT NOT COMPLETED

PICKWICK PAPER

D. EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF PICKWICK PAPER CANCELLED ~~DUE TO REQUEST~~ FOR TACTICAL REASONS. ~~OF 26TH MAR.~~

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 27 AUG 69

1. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8262; LR AT8560)

2. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2068; LR AT8166)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 27 AUG 69

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8462; LR AT8760)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "K" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SENATOR (14 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8337

5. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

6. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

7. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 8. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

9. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8273

10. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) VIC ZC1960

11. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC AT7950

12. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8083

13. SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8043

14. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8461

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE: yy DENOTES THS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVIAL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SHAVING MUG

(LE) 1. 251815H: OBS 8 NVA GRN UTIL, PACKS RIFLES & 1 HELMET MVG NORTH ON TRL VIC AT821540. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

B. FAST DAY

1. 260630H: OBS 3 VC/NVA, BLK PJ'S & GRN UTIL, 2 RIFLES 1 PACK, MVG NW ON TRL VIC AT798502. FIRED M-79, WITH NEG RES.

C. SPILL WAY

(LE) 1. 252015H: SQUAD AMBUSH FIRED ON 7 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG NORTH ON TRL VIC AT984495. RES IN 6 VC KIA (UNIT UNK) TM CAPTURED (1) 9mm & (1) 45 CAL PISTOL, (1) K-63 RADIO AND DOCUMENTS, CAPTURED EQUIPMENT & DOCUMENTS TAKEN TO G-2.

D. TURF CLUB

(LE) 1. 251950H: DUFF BAG MSG, OBS 80 VC/NVA, PACKS, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT983472. CALLED FM, GOOD COV OF TGT UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS, MVG CEASED.

E. RICE KRISPIES

1. 261500H: FOUND 5 BUNKERS (6'x4'x2') & 2 HOOTCHES (8'x6'x4') BY TRL 2' WIDE, VIC ZC205618. TRL NW TO SE NOT RECENTLY USED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM

B. 260840H: 1 DIVING TM DPRT FIRST RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A BRG SCTY CHECK AT VIC BT015715, BT032649, AT997706 & AT990641. TM RTN TO FIRST RECON BN AREA AT 261215H WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

~~AS/S, G-2~~

PRECEDENCE

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #239-69 270001H TO 272400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OP40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TM OPER AT 12LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTION COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

OFF SPRING & RUDDER

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PANAMA HAT

HAS BEEN SENT

271610Z

#4541

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

INSERTS & EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO NONAVAILABILITY OF ARMED ESCORT AIRCRAFT THIS RESCHEDULED FOR 28 AUG 69.

F. PLANNED INSERTS FOR 28 AUG 69

1. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8262; LR AT8560)

2. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2068; LR AT8166)

3. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8044; LR AT8241)

4. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD: AT805625; AT825645; AT8463; & AT8261)

5. SALUTATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8090; LR AT8387)

6. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT850918; ALONG DIV BORDER TO AT900912; AT9090; AT8590)

7. NICHOLAS ISLAND (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD: BT01147; BT025470; BT010455)

G. PLANNED EXTRACTS FOR 28 AUG 69

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8462; LR AT8760)

2. SANFORD (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8044; AT8241)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (2 MEN)(RR) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. SPILLWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8461



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

1[illegible] SANFORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8144

[illegible]OR BILL (7 MEN) VIC AT8182

[illegible] (8 MEN) VIC [illegible] ZC2149

13. RICE KRISPIES ([illegible] MEN) VIC ZC2060

14. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8174

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVIAL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE NONE

B. DECREASE NONE

5. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS

A. SANFORD

(LE) 1. 261745H: OBS 18 VC, BLK PJ'S, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT793446. CALLED FM, CANCELLED MSN DUE TO DARKNESS & ENEMY MVG OUT OR SIGHT BEFORE MSN CLEARED.

B. SPILLWAY

(LE) 1. 262025H: AMBUSH, RECEIVED & RETURNED FIRE ON 5 VC BLK PJ'S, CONICAL HATS, RIFLES, MVG NORTH, VIC AT982502. RES IN (1) VC KIA (UNIT UNK) & CAPTURED (1) M-1 RIFLE. NEG USMC CAS.

(LE) 2. 262240H: OBS 6 VC/NVA, 2 PACKS, VIC BT000510. TM FIRED 60mm MORTAR & 50 CAL MG, MVG CEASED.

C. TURF CLUB

(LE) 1. 262150H: ~~OBS~~ DETECTED 6 VC/NVA, MVG WEST ON TRL, VIC AT998481 FIRED 60mm MORTAR WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS (DUFF BAG MSG)

2. 270030H: DUFF BAG MSG, OBS 5 VC/NVA, MVG WEST ON TRL VIC AT987476. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT RESULTING 5 VC/NVA KIA ( UNIT UNK)



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3. 270315H: ~~OBS~~ DETECTED 12 VC/NVA MVG WEST ON TRL VIC AT978476 CALLED FM, GOOD [illegible] OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. TERRAPIN

(LE) 1. 262315H: ~~OBS~~ DETECTED 1 VC/NVA PROBING PERIMETER, VIC AT825454 FIRED SMALL ARMS, NEG RES OBS DUE TO DARKNESS

E. SHAVING MUG

1. 270800H: OBS 10-15 VC/NVA, MIXED GRN UTIL & BLK PJ'S PACKS, RIFLES, MILLING ABOUT, VIC ZC205576. CALLED FM, RES (1) VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

F. CLAY PIPE

1. 270700H: FOUND TRL 2' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE, VIC AT790503. USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS.

G. TURF CLUB (CONT)

(LE) 1. 261940H: DUFF BAG MSG, OBS 100 VC/NVA, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC AT983473. WHEN ENEMY REACHED AT985476, SPLIT INTO SMALL GROUPS MVG NORTH, CALLED FM, ENEMY MVG ~~OUT OF SIGHT~~ RAPIDLY CLEARED AREA BEFORE BATTERY FIRED; GAVE END OF MSN.



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONTINUE

UNCLASSIFIED

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQDN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SECTIONED

B. 270300H: DIVING TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN IN SUP OF 5TH MAR, VIC AT807520, TM RETURNED TO FIRST RECON BN AT 271700H., WITH NEG RES.

C. (LE) PLANNED EXTRACT OF 28 AUG 69 INCLUDES CLAYPIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2050; LR AT7948); REQUEST FOR EARLY EXTRACT CAME FROM 5TH MAR. ~~AND~~ PLANNED FLIP WITH QUIZ MASTER HAVEN (UL ZC1949; LR ZC2146) CANCELLED DUE TO REQUEST OF 5TH MAR.

D. PLANNED INSERT OF PICKWICK PAPER HAVEN (UL ZC175600; LR ZC2158) FROM 29 AUG TO 01 SEPT 69 WAS DENIED CLEARANCE BY 5TH SFGA.

E. (LE) 262100H: 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE & 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP HQDN.

GP-4

BT



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #240-69 280001H TO 282400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) AT 280930H VIC AT8990

2. SALUTATION (8 MEN) AT 280945H VIC AT8287

3. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 281000H VIC ZC2066

4. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) AT 281010H VIC AT8363

5. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) AT 281030H VIC AT8461

6. NICHOLAS ISLAND (9 MEN) AT 281230H VIC BT0146

7. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 281245H VIC AT[illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

281700Z #4664



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 281030H VIC AT8461

2. SANFORD (8 MEN) AT 281250H VIC AT8144

3. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 281310H VIC ZC2066

4. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) AT 281400H VIC ZC2149

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 AUG 69

1. BAR KEEP (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281 LR AT8680)

2. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT9846 to BT0046 to BT0044) to AT9943 to AT9843)

3. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT797520 to) AT805527)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 AUG 69

1. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-ZC1759 to ZC2062 to ZC2161) to ZC1958)

2. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT8185 to AT8381 to AT8360 to AT8361

3. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8176 LR AT8373)

4. SHAVING MUG (21 MEN)(3 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT790535 LR AT797520 to) AT805527)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) (CONT)

yy 6. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8331

9. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC AT8791

10. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8088

11. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8363

12. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC AT8361

13. NICHOLAS ISLAND (9 MEN) VIC BT0147

14. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC AT8141

15. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) VIC AT8181

16. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) VIC ZC1958

17. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8174

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SANFORD

(LE)(1) 271835H OBS 2 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, 1 RIFLE, MVG "W" ALONG TRAIL, VIC AT793448. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 271845H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 80-90 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT983473. CALLED FM, HOSTAGE MAPE ON STATION, ~~UNABLE TO ADJUST FIXED WING DUE TO CLEARANCES.~~ Tm

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (C) (CONT)

B. (1) (CONT)

ARTILLERY UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO NEG. CLEARANCE. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

(LE)(2) DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 12 VC/NVA, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT972453. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 1 SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION, COULD NOT OBS COMPLETE RES DUE TO DARKNESS. (272141H)

(3) 280005H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 25 VC/NVA, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT982482. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN & DARKNESS.

C. SPILLWAY

(LE)(1) 272215H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 6 VC/NVA, MILLING AROUND IN PADDIES, VIC BT012515. FIRED 50 CAL WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

D. SALUTATION

(1) 261230H OBS 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACK, RIFLE, MVG "E", VIC AT815873. NEG ACTION TAKEN.

E. DEER LODGE

(1) 281015H FOUND 4 FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RECENTLY USED, RUNNING "NE" TO "SW", VIC AT830634.

(2) 281030H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 1 VC, BLK PJ'S, PACKS, CART BELT, CANTEEN, RIFLE, WALKING "NE" ON TRAIL, VIC AT830634. RES 1 NVA (WIA), (UNK UNIT). EN HIT, FELL, AND CRAWLED OFF TRAIL. TM REMAINED CONCEALED.

D. SALUTATION (CONT)

(2) 281000H FOUND 3 FOOT WIDE TRAIL, RUNNING "E" TO "W", VIC AT814877. TRAIL NOT RECENTLY USED.

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON [illegible] SQUADS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQ'N PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY [illegible]

B. EXTRACT OF RUDDER WAS COMPLETED PREMATURLY DUE TO LACK OF COMM WITH TEAM.

C. 281945H TURF CLUB: SIGHTED 50-60 VC/NVA, MVG "E", VIC AT979467. FAC LOCATED WITH TM DIRECTED TPQ10 ACFT. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET COVERING 1200 METERS. COULD ONLY OBS 12 ENEMY LEAVING TARGET AREA. BDA TO FOLLOW.

GP-4

[illegible]T

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

UNCLASSIFIED

ACTION O

INFO PP

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #241-69 290001H TO 292400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G CORRA'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. BAR KEEP (6 MEN) AT 290815H VIC AT8181

2. SHAVING MUG (24 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 290900H VIC AT7952

3. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) AT 291115H VIC AT9946

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) AT 290815H VIC AT8181

2. SHAVING MUG (24 MEN)(3 TMS) AT 290900H VIC AT7952

3. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) AT 290955H VIC AT8175

4. RICE KRISPIES (8 MEN) AT 291050 [redacted]

2915 30Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. (C) (CONT)

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 AUG 69

1. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1680 LR [illegible]1978)

2. QUIZ MASTER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953 LR AT7951)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 AUG 69

NONE

3. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H AUG 1969

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

yy 6. SPILL WAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC AT8691

10. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8189

11. BAR KEEP (6 MEN) VIC AT8280

12. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8362

13. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) VIC AT8260

14. NICHOLAS ISLAND (9 MEN) VIC BT0147

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

15. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC AT8041

16. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9946

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. NICHOLAS ISLAND

(LE)1. 281845H - 281930H: OBS 112 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, & RIFLES, MVG NE ON TRL VIC BT030470. DUE TO COMM PROBLEMS, NEG FM CALLED & ENEMY MVG OUT OF SIGHT. ENEMY WAS OBS IN GROUPS FOR APPROX 6 MIN AT A TIME.

B. TURF CLUB

(LE)1. 282335H: DUFF BAG MSG, 10 VC/NVA, MVG WEST, VIC AT982471. TPQ 10 USED ON TARGET. EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. 290020H: DUFF BAG MSG, 10 VC/NVA, MVG WEST ON TRL, VIC AT991479. USED TPQ 10, UNABLE TO OBS RES.

3. 290100H: DUFF BAG MSG, 25 VC/NVA, MVG WEST ON TRL VIC BT005485. CALLED FM, EXCEL COV OF TGT, UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. DEER LODGE

1. 291120H: HEARD 3-4 VOICES ON TRL, VIC AT835631. TRL RUNS NE TO SW.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

D. NIGHT COVER

1. 291330H: HEARD FAINT [illegible] AND OBS SMOKE RISING AMONG TREES VIC AT868900.

E. SPILLWAY

(IE) 1. 282115H: AMBUSH OBS 5 NVA, GRN UTIL, RIFLES, MVG EAST ON TRL VIC AT979504. RES IN (1) NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), 2 RIFLES CAPTURED (AK-47'S), (1) M-2 & BLASTING CAPS.

2. 290615H - 291600H: TM CONDUCTED BDA, VIC AT9847 & AT9848. TPQ 10 COMPLETELY COV TGT AREA. SCATTERED RICE, (2) PACKS CONTAINING CLOTHING (NO DOCUMENTS), FEW BLOOD TRAILS, NEG DRAG MARKS. AT VIC AT991483, 2 NVA, KHAKIS, WERE FLUSHED FROM HIDING HOLES BY CS GAS, RES IN 1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) & 1 NVA POW. POW TAKEN TO III MAF POW COLLECTION POINT. PRELIM INTERRIND POW MBR D-3 NVA PN.

F. NICHOLAS ISLAND (CONT)

2. 291840H: OBS 10 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, SMALL ARMS, (1) LIGHT MG, MVG EAST ON TRL, VIC BT030472. CALLED FM, NEG CLEAR DUE TO SAVE PLANE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STAND BY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 290730H: DIVING TM DEPARTED FIRST RECON BN TO CONDUCT SCTY BRG CHECKS, VIC AT928842, AT926866 & AT928863. TM RETURNED TO FIRST RECON BN AT 291215H, WITH NEG RES.

C. SPILLWAY: 1 EMERG MED-EVAC, COMPLETED AT 291550H:

1. WHILE CONDUCTING BDA, TM FROM SPILLWAY RECEIVED TWO (2) INCOMING ROUNDS POSS105mm , AT VIC AT991483. RES 1 USMC CAS.

CONFIDENTIAL



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST AIR DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SFGA

ACTION O

INFO PP

DRAFTER

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASER

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR CCG (ATTN: G-2 COL)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #242-69 300001H TO 302400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 22 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (NONE)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

NONE

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. MAD HATTER, & QUIZ MASTER

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

301515Z

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

2. (C) (CONT)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

[illegible] MISSION INSERTS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERTS OF MAD HATTER & QUIZ MASTER NOT COMPLETED DUE TO AIRCRAFT BEING DIVERTED TO PRIORITY MISSION, MAD HATTER & QUIZ MASTER RESCHEDULED FOR 31 AUG 69.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 AUG 69

1. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1680 LR ZC1978)
2. QUIZ MASTER (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC1953 LR AT7951)
3. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL ZC2143 LR AT8141)
4. TURF CLUB (20 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT991473 LR BT009458)
5. ALA KING (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0147 to BT025470 to BT0145)
6. BAG SHAW (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8061 LR AT8359)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 AUG 69

1. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8044 LR AT8241)
2. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) HAVEN (UL AT991473 LR BT009458)
3. NICHOLAS ISLAND (9 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-BT0147 to BT025470 to) BT010455)
4. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8262 LR AT8560)
5. DEERLODGE (7 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT825645 to AT8463 to AT8261 to) AT805625)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337
2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382
3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382
4. SHAVING MUG (23 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
5. TERRAPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245
6. SPILLWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850
7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946
8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337
9. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC AT8691

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

3. (C) (CONT)

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] SALUTATION (6 MEN) VIC AT8187

11. BARKEEP (6 MEN) VIC AT8379

12. DEERLODGE (7 MEN) VIC AT8362

13. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC AT8360

14. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC AT8141

15. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9945

16. NICHOLAS ISLAND (9 MEN) VIC BT0247

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE: yy DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS.

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. SALUTATION

(LE)(1) 291940H OBS 6 LIGHTS MVG "S", VIC AT818885, CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

(2) 301000H FOUND TRAIL 1-2 FEET WIDE, RUNNING "NW" TO "SE", VIC AT813892, NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. DEERLODGE

(1) 301100H MADE POINT CONTACT WITH 2 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, CART BELT, RIFLES (AK-47'S), MVG "N", VIC AT833623. RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT). (1) AK-47, PACK CONTAINING FOOD, AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM. 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCES ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(CONT)

B. 300815H: DIVING TEAM DEPARTED RECON BN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK VIC, AT924606, AT925706, AT925533, AT919598, AT914587, AT914578, AT945700; RETURNED AT 301[illegible] NEG RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

GP-4

BT

CO[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG III MAF

INFO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG SECOND ROKMC DDE
CG FIRST MAW

CG AMERICAL DIV

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

TWENTY-SIXTH MAR

MAG ONE SIX

CO C FIFTH SPGA

UNCLASSIFIED

DRAFTER
FIRST RECON BN
RELEASER
AC/S, G-2
PRECEDENCE

ACTION O

INFO PP

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2 AGQ)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #243-69 310001H TO 312400H AUG 69 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 15LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 UH-1G COBRA'S, 1 CH-53)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. MAD HATTER (7 MEN)AT 310830H VIC ZC1778

2. QUIZ MASTER (8 MEN) AT 311105H VIC AT7952

3. TURF CLUB (20 MEN)(2 TMS) AT 310920H VIC AT9946

4. MAG SHAW (7 MEN) AT 310950H VIC AT8[illegible]

5. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 311000H VIC AT8141

6. ALA KING (8 MEN) AT 311015H VIC BT0247

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

| CG | AFC | CS 31 | DC/S 62 | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. 5 | ADJ. 7 | CHAP. | CEO |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] (CONT)

[redacted] TS COMPLETED

1. DEER LODGE (7 MEN) AT 311010H VIC AT8362

2. TURF CLUB ([illegible] MEN)(2 TMS) AT 310920H VIC AT9946

3. OFF SPRING ([illegible] MEN) AT 310950H VIC AT8360

4. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT [illegible]0H VIC AT8141

5. MICHOLAS ISLAND (9 MEN) AT 311015H VIC BT0247

UNCLASSIFIED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

NONE

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 Sept 69

1. RUDDER (7 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT850825 LR AT8780)

2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT9744 LR AT9941)

3. SCANDANAVIA (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT829836 LR AT846818)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 Sept 69

1. [illegible] (6 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8281 LR AT8680)

2. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT9846 to BT0046 to BT0044) to AT9943 to AT9843)

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT829836 LR AT846818)

4. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) HAVEN (COORD-AT850912 to DIV. BOUNDARY LINE) (to AT[illegible] to AT8[illegible] to AT8[illegible])

5. SALUTATION (8 MEN) HAVEN (UL AT8090 LR AT8387)

H. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 312400H AUG 69

1. SUMMER BREEZE "A" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8337

2. SUMMER BREEZE "X" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8382

3. SCANDANAVIA (10 MEN) VIC AT8382

4. [illegible] (2 [illegible])(3 TMS) VIC AT7952

[redacted]

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible] (CONT)

5. [illegible]SPIN (25 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT8245

6. SPIELWAY (24 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9850

7. TURF CLUB (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT9946

8. SENATOR (17 MEN)(2 TMS) VIC AT8337

9. NIGHT COVER (8 MEN) VIC AT[illegible]

10. SALUTATION (8 MEN) VIC AT8287

11. BANKEEP (6 MEN) VIC AT8580

12. SADDLE BAG (6 MEN) VIC AT9844

13. MAD HATTER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1770

14. QUIZ MASTER (8 MEN) VIC AT7952

15. BAG SHAW (7 MEN) VIC AT8160

16. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) VIC AT8041

17. ALA KING (8 MEN) VIC BT0247

NOTE: Y. DENOTES TMS IN DIR SUP OF OPERATION PIPESTONE CANYON.

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. TURF CLUB

(LE)(1) 301940H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 35 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT982470. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 12 VC/NVA, MVG "E" ON TRAIL, VIC AT997480, AIRSTRIKE UTILIZED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. NEG RES OBS, MOVEMENT CEASED. (302145H)

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | [illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. (CONT)

(3) 310020H DUFFEL BAG MSG, OBS 11 VC/NVA, MVG "W" ON TRAIL, VIC AT972460. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO DUST CLOUD.

UNCLASSIFIED

B. NICHOLAS ISLAND

(LF)(1) 301900H INITIATED AMBUSH ON 20 NVA, KHAKIS, PACKS, RIFLES, MVG "NE" ON TRAIL, VIC BT024471 RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (UNK UNIT). BODIES NOT ACCESSIBLE DUE TO TERRAIN. A.O. ON STATION EXPENDED ORDNANCE WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. MAD HATTER

(1) 310930H FOUND (3) 4'x4'x6' LOG BUNKERS, NEWLY BUILT & RECENTLY USED, VIC AT176782.

D. SHAVING MUG

(LF)(1) 301930H OBS 24 VC/NVA, MILLING ABOUT TREELINE, VIC AT825541. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO HEAVY VEGETATION & DARKNESS.

(LF)(2) 301940H OBS 20 VC/NVA, IN PADDIES, VIC AT835535. BEFORE FM CALLED, ENEMY MOVED "NE" OUT OF SIGHT.

(3) 311300H OBS 2 VC, BLK PJ'S, SHOVEL, DIGGING ALONG STREAM BANK, VIC AT816509. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEG RES OBS DUE TO VEGETATION & TERRAIN.

(4) 311845H OBS APPROX 120 VC/NVA, MIXED BLK PJ'S, GRN UTILITIES, PACKS, SOME WITH BUNDLES, RIFLES, 70 VC/NVA OBS IN VILLE, VIC AT835512. 50 VC/NVA WERE OBS MVG "W" INTO SAME VILLE. CALLED FM, HOSTAGE EAGLE ON STATION, ADJUSTED FM, WITH [illegible] OF TARGET RESULTING IN 30 ENEMY KIA (UNK UNIT).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66)

COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIB | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 1 PLT SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SUP OF HQBN, A 2 SQUAD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS DEPLOYED IN DIR SUP OF HQBN PLUS 15 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM.

B. 311400H: TERRAPIN, COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC (NBC) (BITTEN BY CENTIPEDE).

C. 311610H: SHAVING MUG, COMPLETED A ROUTINE MED-EVAC (NBC) (SERIOUS CASE OF INFECTION).

D. PERSONNEL ON HAND:

USMC OFFICERS (30)

USMC ENLISTED (704)

USN OFFICERS (2)

USN ENLISTED (54)

GP-4

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

III MAF 2100/1 (REV. 11-66) COPY ____ OF ____ COPIES

| CG | AFC | CS | DC/S | G-1 | G-2 | G-3 | G-4 | G-5 | COMPT. | ADJ. | CHAP. | CEO |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CIC | COC | DENT. O. | EMB. | ENGR. | FD. SERV. | HQ. COMDT. | INSP. | LEGAL | MTO | POSTAL | PROTOCOL | PMO |
| PSY. OPS. | SPL. SERV. | SUP. | SURG. | | | | | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

COMPANY E
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

DCM/jjs
3480
25 Aug 1969

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion

Ref: DivO 3480.1A

1. Name of Identity and/or Type of Operation.

Company Reconnaissance of Sherwood Forest Area to locate elements of the 31st NVA Regt.

2. Dates of Operation - 041600H Aug 1969 to 081200H Aug 1969.

3. Location - Quang Nam Province

4. Control or Command Headquarters - 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.

5. Reporting Officer - Capt. D. C. MACCASKILL, USMC

6. Task Organization:

a. Two Platoons from Company "E"
b. One Platoon from Company "C"
c. Co. Headquarters from Company "E"

7. Supporting Forces. MAG-16, (VMO-2, HMM 364, 263) MAG-11. All 1st MAW units participated in strikes on enemy forces, Medevac of WIA's, NBC's and extract of entire Company.

8. Intelligence - Major elements of the 31st NVA Regt. strongly suspected to be in the Sherwood Forest Area of the AO. Arclight raids were run on Sherwood Forest the 2nd, 3rd of August 1969 in hopes of catching the 31st Regt.

9. Mission - To conduct extensive ground reconnaissance of the Sherwood Forest to locate the 31st NVA Regt.

10. Concept of Operation - On D-Day at 1600 Company "E" 1stReconBn (Rein) was trucked to the insertion point (884724) to begin extensive ground reconnaissance of the Sherwood Forest Area for a period of 4 days.

1st Platoon - Assigned Northern Area of Sherwood Forest.
2nd Platoon - Assigned Western Area of Sherwood Forest.
3rd Platoon - Assigned Southern Area of Sherwood Forest.
CO. Headquarters - Established CP which was moved daily to maintain command and control.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

11. Execution -

On 031600H, the 1st Platoon was detached from Company Headquarters and moved WNW into its assigned haven to conduct ground reconnaissance. During the entire four days the 1st Platoon had negative contacts and sightings and no evidence of recent enemy presence. The Platoon was extracted from 845720 at 081050H and returned to LZ 401. Company HQ and 2nd Platoon moved NW and then West into their assigned Haven. Co HQ established in the vicenity of 854727 and moved daily. Command and communication was adequately maintained at all times. The 2nd Platoon crossed the Song Thuy Loan River at 844723 and turned south into their haven. During the period of the operation 2ndPlatoon utilized three teams and had a contact in the 8570 grid on 7 August which resulted in one NVA/VC probable KIA. His AK-47 was captured and a large blood trail found. No other contacts and sightings were made but evidence of recent enemy activity on the east west trails was observed. Large areas of the 2nd Platoons haven had been hit by the Arclight raids but no enemy losses due to these raids could be ascertained. The platoon was extracted from 850695 at 081035H. The 3rd Platoon was released from Co HQ at 041800H and proceeded to move into its haven. On 061030H a team from the 3rd Plt. made contact in the 8670 grid and in a running fire fight killed two NVA/VC and wounded two others capturing their weapons and equipment. The following morning another contact was made in the same area resulting in another NVA/VC KIA. The platoon then proceeded to move east and during the move a Marine detonated a surprise firing device wounding two (2) Marines. As the Platoon Cmdr. reorganized his platoon to carry the wounded and provide security a second S.F.D. was detonated wounding four (4) more Marines. Between 1400 and 1630 the platoon moved to an LZ in order to Medevac its WIA's under intermittant contact. During this time they were supported by fixed wing aircraft from MAG-16. The med-evac was finally completed at 1630H in the vicinity of 877703. The platoon immediately moved westward and set up a night defensive position at 875703 and registered on call fires. The night passed quietly with no contact or sightings. At 0630 on 8 August the platoon moved to an LZ at 875705 and at 1000 was extracted without taking fire and returned to LZ 401.

12. Results - During the 4 days that the Company was envolved in the extensive ground reconnaissance for the 31st NVA Regt. the following results were achieved.

a. 5 NVA/VC confirmed KIA
b. 2 NVA/VC WIA (confirmed)
c. 4 AK-47's plus chicom grenades, and equipment captured
d. An assessment of the Arclight missions was reported
e. No sign of large enemy units was encountered
f. 7 USMC WIA's were incurred (5 immediately returned to duty.)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

13. Administrative Matters - Due to the suddeness of the Frag Order (2230 3 August to be executed by 1600 4 August) a composite company had to be formed and the hopes for helicopters insertion could not be arranged due to a shortage of aircraft. Water was a major problem until the Song Thuy Loan was reached by all platoons. Airwing support was outstanding after the operation was on the ground.

14. Commander Analysis - If possible an additional days planning and a helicopter insertion to a control point within the haven would have allowed an immediate fanning out of platoons and then teams allowing quicker coverage of the area. This also would have greatly reduced the number of heat casualties caused by moving through the scrub brush, waterless terrain east of the Song Thuy Loan. Lts. and SNCO's who had never had a chance to lead their entire platoons in the field, and teams leaders unused to operating with other teams, due to the nature of reconnaissance operations in RVN found difficulty in control of their units which was overcome only by a high degree of leadership.

15. Recommendations.

a. In future Reconnaissance Company Operations all teams be drawn from the same company.

b. That each platoon be limited to three (3) six (6) man teams and four (4) man platoon headquarters.

c. That Co. HQ contain an executive officer to reduce the communications burden on the CO and also be available to assume command in case the CO becomes incapacitated.

d. That a Reconnaissance Co. not be employed as a Company in mass but as separate platoons (further broken down into teams) controlled by a Company HQ.

D. C. McCaskill

D. C. MACCASKILL

DECLASSIFIED